

# **Module Manual**

# Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) Mechanical Engineering

Cohort: Winter Term 2023 Updated: 9th May 2025

## **Table of Contents**

Table of Conte		2
Program descr		3
Core Qualifica		5
	Non-technical Courses for Bachelors	5
Module M0850:		7
	Fundamentals of Materials Science	9
In the second s second second sec	Team Project MB Computer Science for Engineers - Introduction and Overview	11 12
	Engineering Mechanics I (Stereostatics)	14
	Engineering Mechanics I (Elestostatics)	16
	Production Engineering	18
	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design	21
Module M0671:	Technical Thermodynamics I	23
Module M0851:	Mathematics II	25
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design	27
10	Mechanical Engineering: Design	30
	Basics of Electrical Engineering	33
	Technical Thermodynamics II	35
the second second second second second second	Mathematics III Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)	37 40
	Electrical Machines and Actuators	40
	Fluid Dynamics	44
	Fundamentals of Production and Quality Management	46
	Advanced Materials for Sustainability	48
Module M1805:	Computational Mechanics	50
	Introduction to Control Systems	52
	Mechanical Engineering Design 4	54
	Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineers	56
	Foundations of Management	59
Specialization		62
	MED I: Introduction to Anatomy	62
	MED I: Introduction to Radiology and Radiation Therapy MED II: Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	64
	BIO I: Implants and Fracture Healing	66 68
	MED II: Introduction to Physiology	70
	BIO I: Experimental Methods in Biomechanics	71
	Energy Systems	73
	Reciprocating Machinery	73
	Computational Fluid Dynamics I	76
Module M0662:	Numerical Mathematics I	78
	Heat and Mass Transfer	80
	Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	82
	Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication	84
20 M	Aircraft Systems Engineering	86
	Digital Product Development and Lightweight Design	86
<pre>bold = <pre></pre></pre>	Aeronautical Systems	89 91
	Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	
	Materials in Engineering Sciences Materials Science Laboratory	92 92
	Enhanced Fundamentals of Materials Science	92
	Materials Engineering: Materials Selection, Processing and Modelling	98
Specialization		100
	Numerical Mathematics I	100
	Semiconductor Circuit Design	102
Module M0672:	Signals and Systems	104
Module M2027:	Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	107
	Mathematics IV	108
	Product Development and Production	111
In the second s second second sec	Production Technology	111
	Materials Science Laboratory	114
	Digital Product Development and Lightweight Design	116
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	119
	Numerical Mathematics I Mathematics IV	119 121
	Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	121
	Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	124
	Introduction to Optimal and Model Predictive Control	127
Thesis		129
	Bachelor Thesis	129

### Program description

### Content

Today one can find mechanical engineering in practically all industrially made goods of everyday life like cars, electronic devices or tools. Mechanical engineering incorporates technologies and develops market ready products from basic developments. Accordingly the field of activity of mechanical engineers is wide: Planning and calculation of plants, devices and machines, selection and development of materials, design of mechanical devices taking into account economic manufacturing and planning of production plants are examples. Developments in micro system technology, mechatronics and microelectronics extended the field of work during the last years. In addition, subjects outside the field of technology become more and more important for engineers.

The aim of the mechanical engineering programs at TUHH (bachelor and master) is to successfully prepare young people for their career start in this wide and always varying field. Mechanical engineers work in industry, medium-sized companies, public facilities, colleges and engineer's offices. Their activities can include various areas like research, development, production, project management, distribution, marketing and quality assurance.

The variety of applications within this occupation demands a high degree of specialization. Consequently, the professional training of mechanical engineers must balance the wide range of knowledge to be acquired (to offer diverse applications in the future) and the profoundness of training (for up-to-date technical competences). In the course of the consecutive bachelor's and master's program in mechanical engineering at the TUHH, the wide range of knowledge is taught mostly during the bachelor's program while specific skills are developed during the master's program. In any case, a profound understanding of the basics as well as a proficiency in common methods are part of the education. The course of study leading to the "Bachelor of Science" degree in mechanical engineering is designed with this aspiration. The fundamentals necessary to solve tasks in mechanical engineering are taught. Additionally, skills in an area of focus are taught during the bachelor's degree course. The degree qualifies students to work professionally in typical fields of mechanical engineering:

- Product development and production (production technologies, materials, lightweight design),
- Aircraft systems engineering (aircraft systems, simulation product development),
- Energy systems (thermal power plants, piston engines),
- Mechatronics (simulation, semiconductor technology),
- Biomechanics (medicine, implants),
- Materials in engineering sciences (materials sciences, structural materials)

In reality, the transitions between the individual fields of mechanical engineering are blurred. The listed fields of application can be further pursued on in one of the master's programs in mechanical engineering.

In addition to the technical basics, an education in non-technical areas such as business administration, patent law, humanities as well as law and philosophy is pursued that fulfills the demands made on modern day engineers.

### **Career prospects**

The courses' graduates are able to work responsibly and proficiently as mechanical engineers. According to the laws of the states of the Federal Republic of Germany, they may use the professional title engineer. Possible employers are for example manufacturing companies in the mechanical engineering sector as well as engineering and planning offices. The degree allows for further studies in a masters' program, e.g. the consecutive programs corresponding to the areas of focus.

### Learning target

The education objective of this bachelor's program is to develop the skills to select and combine basic methods and techniques to carry out technical tasks in the field of mechanical engineering and more specifically in the chosen area of focus.

### Knowledge

- The students are able to name and describe the mathematical and scientific fundamentals and methods of the engineering sciences.
- The students are able to explain the fundamentals and methods of mechanical engineering and to give a summary of their field of studies.
- The students are able to explain in detail the fundamentals, methods, and areas of application of the individual areas of mechanical engineering.
- The students are able to reflect the fundamentals and methods of mechanical engineering and to give a summary of the relevant social, ethical, ecological, and economical boundary conditions of their field of studies.
- Knowledge in the areas of focus:
  - Biomechanics: The students are able to describe different types of implants and large-scale equipment for diagnosis and therapy and to explain their workings.
  - Energy Systems: The students are able to explain technologies for the conversion, distribution, and use of energy.
  - Aircraft Systems Engineering: The Students are able to explain methods of systems engineering in relation to aircraft design and production.
     Materials in Engineering Sciences: The students are able to explain characteristics of engineering materials, particularly of metals, ceramics, and structural materials.
  - Mechatronics: The students are able to explain mechatronic systems and their function from the perspectives of mechanical and electrical engineering.
  - · Product Development and Production: The Students are able to explain all steps of the product development process.
  - Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: The students are able to describe the problems of mechanical engineering based on theoretical fundamentals.

### Skills

- The students are able to apply their knowledge about mathematical and scientific fundamentals and methods of engineering to simple theoretical and practical problems and to develop solutions.
- The Students are able to map typical detailed theoretical as well as practical mechanical engineering problems (e.g. dimensioning of machine parts such as shafts and bearings, calculation of energy flows) to their knowledge of fundamentals. They are able to analyze these problems methodically and based on fundamentals and to find and implement appropriate solution methods. They are able to document the chosen solution method adequately in writing.
- The students are able to map practical, rather general mechanical engineering problems (e.g. design of devices) to sub-problems from their or
  other relevant fields, to analyze them methodically and based on fundamentals and to find and implement appropriate solution methods. They are
  able to present their solution to an audience in a clearly structured manner.
- The students are able to handle practical engineering problems from research independently by applying appropriate methods, to document their chosen approach and to present it in front of an expert audience.

- skills in the area of focus:
  - Biomechanics: The students are able to analyze medical equipment and implants by applying scientific methods
  - Energy Systems: The Students are able to analyze processes such as combustion systems or recuperators by applying scientific methods.
  - Aircraft System Engineering: The students are able to apply the standard methods of aircraft design and production.
  - Materials of Engineering Sciences: The students are able to apply methods of mechanical engineering to the design and analysis of engineering materials.
  - Mechatronics: The students are able to analyze mechatronic systems and their functions under consideration of aspects of electrical and mechanical engineering.
  - Product Development and Production: The students are able to apply standard methods to the design of production processes.
  - Theorectical Mechanical Engineering: The students are able to simulate mechanical and energy systems.

### Social competency

- The students are able to present the approach and outcome of their work comprehensibly in writing as well as orally.
- The students are able to communicate with experts and laypersons about subject matters and problems of mechanical engineering. They are able to react appropriately to enquiries, complements, and comments.
- The students are able to work in groups. They are able to define, distribute, and integrate subtasks. They are able to reach agreements in terms of time and to interact socially.

### Independence

- The students are able to obtain necessary specialist information and to put it into the context of their knowledge.
- The students are able to assess their competences realistically and to compensate for shortcomings independently.
- The students are able to acquire knowledge and skills of topic areas and problems in a self-organized and self-motivated manner (lifelong learning in engineering).

### **Program structure**

The course of studies consists of the core qualification in the extent of 150 credit points, a specialization in the extent of 18 credit points and the final work intended in the sixth semester in the extent of 12 credit points.

Specializations are: Energy technology, airplane-system technology, materials in the engineer's sciences, mechatronics, product development and production, as well as theoretical mechanical engineering.

### **Core Qualification**

Within this block "Kernqualifikation" of the Bachelor of Science program the students get the basics knowledge, basic professional skills and methods as a base for the further development of their competence up the ability to work qualified and responsable and to apply their skills on the job. Scientific principle-base education in mathemetics and the basics of engineering science are the essential topics of this block. First field applications, basics in business administration and nontechnical complementary courses are an important complement to these fields.

lodule M0577: Non-t	technical Courses for Bachelors
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The Non-technical Academic Programms (NTA)
	imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover ful Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The departme implements these training objectives in its <b>teaching architecture</b> , in its <b>teaching and learning arrangements</b> , in <b>teaching</b> <b>areas</b> and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for <b>specific competences</b> and a <b>competen</b> <b>level</b> at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnic complementary courses.
	The Learning Architecture
	consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnic academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.
	The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles"
	The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making t transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.
	Teaching and Learning Arrangements
	provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of deali with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberate encouraged in specific courses.
	Fields of Teaching
	are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, migrati studies, communication studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semest 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a go oriented way.
	The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging go oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.
	The Competence Level
	of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. The differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contex and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.
	This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leaders functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.
	Specialized Competence (Knowledge)
	Students can
	<ul> <li>locate selected specialized areas with the relevant non-technical mother discipline,</li> <li>outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in learning area,</li> <li>different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,</li> <li>sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,</li> <li>Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.</li> </ul>
Skills	Professional Competence (Skills)
	The sector devices and the second sector second sector second sector second s

[6]

In selected sub-areas students can

	<ul> <li>apply basic methods of the said scientific disciplines,</li> <li>auestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline,</li> <li>to handle simple questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner,</li> <li>justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.</li> </ul>
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Personal Competences (Social Skills)
	Students will be able
	• to learn to collaborate in different manner,
	<ul> <li>to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees,</li> </ul>
	• to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen),
	<ul> <li>to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.</li> </ul>
Autonomy	Personal Competences (Self-reliance)
	Students are able in selected areas
	• to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application
	<ul> <li>to organize themselves and their own learning processes</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background</li> </ul>
	to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly
	<ul> <li>to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)</li> </ul>
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

### Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0850: Math	ematics I			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
lathematics I (L2970)		Lecture	4	4
Mathematics I (L2971)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Mathematics I (L2972)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Anusch Taraz			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	School mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students	have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge Skills	<ul> <li>examples.</li> <li>Students can discuss logical control the help of examples.</li> <li>They know proof strategies and of the students can model problems in they are capable of solving them</li> <li>Students are able to discover and</li> </ul>	oncepts in analysis and linear algebra. They are a unections between these concepts. They are capab can reproduce them. a analysis and linear algebra with the help of the cor by applying established methods. d verify further logical connections between the cond nts can develop and execute a suitable approach,	le of illustrating th ncepts studied in th	ese connections w his course. Moreov e course.
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	<ul> <li>In doing so, they can communicated design examples to check and design examples to check and design examples are capable of checkin precisely and know where to get</li> </ul>	her in teams. They are capable to use mathematics a ate new concepts according to the needs of their co eepen the understanding of their peers. g their understanding of complex concepts on their help in solving them. ient persistence to be able to work for longer perio	operating partners	s. Moreover, they c
Workload in Hours Credit points	Independent Study Time 128, Study Tir 8	ne in Lecture 112		
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
	Yes 10 % Excercises			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the		program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsor	У	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: C			
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: (			
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Q			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualificatio			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Cli			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Q			
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualificatio			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualificat			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Comp			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification:	•		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification:			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification	: Compulsory		

Course L2970: Mathematics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Mathematical Foundations:
	sets, statements, induction, mappings, trigonometry
	Analysis: Foundations of differential calculus in one variable
	natural and real numbers
	convergence of sequences and series
	continuous and differentiable functions
	mean value theorems
	Taylor series
	calculus
	error analysis
	fixpoint iteration
	Linear Algebra: Foundations of linear algebra in R <sup>n</sup>
	<ul> <li>vectors: rules, linear combinations, inner and cross product, lines and planes</li> </ul>
	• systems of linear equations: Gauß elimination, linear mappings, matrix multiplication, inverse matrices, determinants
	<ul> <li>orthogonal projection in R<sup>n</sup>, Gram-Schmidt-Orthonormalization</li> </ul>
Literature	• T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Springer Spektrum, Heidelberg 2015
	<ul> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> <li>G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013</li> </ul>
	• O. und S. resent muthematik für mitormatiker, band 1, springer-verlag, 2015

Course L2971: Mathematics	I
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Dr. Dennis Clemens, Dr. Simon Campese
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L2972: Mathematics	l
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Materials Science I (L1085)		Lecture	2	2
	e II (Advanced Ceramic Materials, Polymers and Composites) (L0506)	Lecture	2	2
Physical and Chemical Basics of M		Lecture	2	2
	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Highschool-level physics, chemistry und mathematics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ving learning results		
Professional Competence		ing learning results		
Knowledge	The students have acquired a fundamental knowledge on r comprehensively. Fundamental knowledge here means specific phase transformations, corrosion and mechanical properties. Th for materials and can identify relevant approaches for cha phenomena back to the underlying physical and chemical laws	ally the issues of ator ne students know abo aracterizing specific p	nic structure, microstructu ut the key aspects of chara	ire, phase diagrai acterization meth
Skills	The students are able to trace materials phenomena back t phenomena here refers to mechanical properties such as stre resistance, and to phase transformations such as solidificatio between processing conditions and the materials microstructu material's behavior.	ngth, ductility, and st n, precipitation, or n	iffness, chemical propertienter in the students can	es such as corros explain the relat
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	-			
Autonomy	-			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	pecialisation Mechani	cal Engineering: Compulso	iry
-	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	pecialisation Naval Ar	chitecture: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	pecialisation Advance	d Materials: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory	У		
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy	ergy Technology: Elec	tive Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Man	ritime Technologies: E	Elective Compulsory	
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management a	nd Processes: Electiv	e Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
		ective Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory		duction Management and	Processes: Elect

Course L1085: Fundamentals	s of Materials Science I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller		
Language	DE		
Cycle	liSe		
Content			
Literature	Vorlesungsskript		
	W.D. Callister: Materials Science and Engineering - An Introduction. 5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2000, ISBN 0-471- 32013-7 P. Haasen: Physikalische Metallkunde. Springer 1994		

Course L0506: Fundamentals	s of Materials Science II (Advanced Ceramic Materials, Polymers and Composites)		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Chemische Bindungen und Aufbau von Festkörpern; Kristallaufbau; Werkstoffprüfung; Schweißbarkeit; Herstellung von Keramiken;		
	Aufbau und Eigenschaften der Keramik; Herstellung, Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Gläsern; Polymerwerkstoffe,		
	Makromolekularer Aufbau; Struktur und Eigenschaften der Polymere; Polymerverarbeitung; Verbundwerkstoffe		
Literature	Vorlesungsskript		
	W.D. Callister: Materials Science and Engineering -An Introduction-5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2000, ISBN 0-471- 32013-7		

Course L1095: Physical and O	Chemical Basics of Materials Science
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Gregor Vonbun-Feldbauer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Motivation: "Atoms in Mechanical Engineering?"</li> <li>Basics: Force and Energy</li> <li>The electromagnetic Interaction</li> <li>"Detour": Mathematics (complex e-funktion etc.)</li> <li>The atom: Bohr's model of the atom</li> <li>Chemical bounds</li> <li>The multi part problem: Solutions and strategies</li> <li>Descriptions of using statistical thermodynamics</li> <li>Elastic theory of atoms</li> <li>Consequences of atomar properties on makroskopic Properties: Discussion of examples (metals, semiconductors, hybrid systems)</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Für den Elektromagnetismus:</li> <li>Bergmann-Schäfer: "Lehrbuch der Experimentalphysik", Band 2: "Elektromagnetismus", de Gruyter</li> <li>Für die Atomphysik:</li> <li>Haken, Wolf: "Atom- und Quantenphysik", Springer</li> <li>Für die Materialphysik und Elastizität:</li> <li>Hornbogen, Warlimont: "Metallkunde", Springer</li> </ul>

CycleWiSeContentN/ALiteratureUnter

Unterlagen zur Organisation über Stud.IP

Courses					
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Team Project MB (L1236)	Project-/problem-based Learning	6	6		
Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	none				
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of projects in the area of civil eng	gineering and	illustrate respecti		
	relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and ques	stions using a	ppropriate technic		
	language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related	results.			
<i></i>					
	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on civil engineering to the process of	• •	•		
	identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of projects in the context of civil	engineering.	Students are able		
	develop, compare, and choose conceptual solutions for non-standardized problems.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small, mixed-subject groups in order to independently derive	solutions to g	iven problems in t		
	context of civil engineering. They are able to effectively present and explain their results alone or in groups in front of a qualifie				
	audience. Students have the ability to develop alternative approaches to an civil engineering problem independently or in group				
	and discuss advantages as well as drawbacks.				
Autonomy	Students are capable of independently solving mechanical engineering problems using provide	ed literature	They are able to		
-	gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the supervisor. Furthermore, they ca				
	meaningfully extend given problems and pragmatically solve them by means of corresponding solutions and concepts.				
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84				
	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written elaboration				
	2 h at Milestones (in rooms of the institutes)				
scale					
Assignment for the	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
Following Curricula					
	ИВ				
Course L1236: Team Project N					
-	Project-/problem-based Learning				
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning 6				
Typ Hrs/wk					
Typ Hrs/wk CP	6 6				
Typ Hrs/wk CP Workload in Hours	6				

Courses							
Title				Turn	Line /unit	СР	
Computer Science for Engineers - Introduction and Overview (L2685)				Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 3	3	
Computer Science for Engineers - I				Recitation Section (small)	2	3	
Module Responsible						-	
Admission Requirements							
		of programming as ta	ught in the "Introduc	tion to Programming" bridg	e course or schoo	N.	
Knowledge	Liementary knowledge	ementary knowledge of programming as taught in the "Introduction to Programming" bridge course or school.					
	After taking part succes	sefully, etudopte bayo	reached the followin	a loorning results			
Educational Objectives	Arter taking part succes	siully, students have	reached the followin	ig learning results			
Professional Competence				<i>.</i>			
Knowledge				of computer science as a c			
			exchange between e	engineers and computer sci	entists and to sh	now possibilities a	
	limitations of programm	hable systems.					
	Basic knowledge is lear	ned about					
		stimating runtime and	d memory requireme	ents			
	<ul> <li>computer archite</li> </ul>						
	automata theory						
	simple data structures like lists and fields						
	sorting algorithms						
	programming						
	modeling for software						
	unit testing testing and debugging						
Skills	Basic programming skills are learned. Students can						
	describe basic components of a computer						
	select appropriate data structures for a problem solution						
	design and implement simple programs						
	apply unit testing						
	<ul> <li>estimate the runtime and memory requirements of simple algorithms</li> </ul>						
	- countace the run	and memory req	unements of simple	algorithms			
Personal Competence							
Social Competence	Students are able to dev	velop and communica	ate computer science	e solutions in small multidisc	iplinary project te	eams.	
Autonomy	Students can independe	antly create small pro	grams to solve simpl	le problems and validate the	ir correctness		
Autonomy	Students can independe	entry create small pro	grams to solve simpl	le problems and validate the	en correctness.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time	e 110, Study Time in	Lecture 70				
Credit points							
Course achievement		Form	Description				
	No 10 %	Attestation	Testate finder	n semesterbegleitend statt.			
Examination	Written exam						
Examination duration and	90 min						
scale							
-				e Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Mechanical Engineering	: Core Qualification: 0	Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Core Qua	lification: Compulsory	/				
	Orientation Studies: Cor	re Qualification: Electi	ive Compulsory				
	Naval Architecture: Core	e Qualification: Comp	ulsory				
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory						

Course L2685: Computer Scie	ence for Engineers - Introduction and Overview
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	<ul> <li>Informatik         <ul> <li>Helmut Herold, Bruno Lurz, Jürgen Wohlrab, Matthias Hopf: Grundlagen der Informatik, 3. Auflage, 816 Seiten, Pearson Studium, 2017.</li> </ul> </li> <li>C++         <ul> <li>Bjarne Stroustrup, Einführung in die Programmierung mit C++, 479 Seiten, Pearson Studium, 2010.             <ul> <li>&gt; in der englischen Version bereits eine neuere Auflage!</li> <li>Jürgen Wolf : Grundkurs C++: C++-Programmierung verständlich erklärt, Rheinwerk Computing, 3. Auflage, 2016.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Course L2686: Computer Sci	rse L2686: Computer Science for Engineers - Introduction and Overview			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)			
Hrs/wk	2			
CP	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey			
Language	DE/EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Courses							
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР			
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (L1001)		Lecture	2	3			
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (L1003)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1			
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (	L1002)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2			
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann						
Admission Requirements	None						
	Solid school knowledge in mathematics and phy	vsics.					
Knowledge							
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results					
Professional Competence							
Knowledge	The students can						
	describe the axiomatic procedure used in	mechanical contexts:					
	<ul> <li>explain important steps in model design;</li> </ul>	,					
	<ul> <li>present technical knowledge in stereosta</li> </ul>	tics.					
Skills	The students can						
	explain the important elements of mathematical / mechanical analysis and model formation, and apply it to the context of						
	their own problems;						
	apply basic statical methods to engineering problems;						
	• estimate the reach and boundaries of statical methods and extend them to be applicable to wider problem sets.						
Personal Competence							
Social Competence	The students can work in groups and support each other to overcome difficulties.						
Autonomy	Students are capable of determining their own strengths and weaknesses and to organize their time and learning based on those.						
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lec	ture 70					
Credit points							
Course achievement							
Examination	Written exam						
Examination duration and	90 min						
scale							
-	General Engineering Science (German program,						
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Corr						
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qua						
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elec						
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory						
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory						
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory						
		, ,					
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compuls Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu	ory					

Course L1001: Engineering M	Aechanics I (Statics)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Tasks in Mechanics</li> <li>Modelling and model elements</li> <li>Vector calculus for forces and torques</li> <li>Forces and equilibrium in space</li> <li>Constraints and reactions, characterization of constraint systems</li> <li>Planar and spatial truss structures</li> <li>Internal forces and moments for beams and frames</li> <li>Center of mass, volumn, area and line</li> <li>Computation of center of mass by intergals, joint bodies</li> <li>Friction (sliding and sticking)</li> <li>Friction of ropes</li> </ul>
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1003: Engineering M	Course L1003: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)				
Тур	Recitation Section (large)				
Hrs/wk	1				
СР	1				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14				
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann				
Language	DE				
Cycle	WiSe				
Content	Forces and equilibrium				
	Constraints and reactions				
	Frames				
	Center of mass				
	Friction				
	Internal forces and moments for beams				
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).				
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).				

Course L1002: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Forces and equilibrium		
	straints and reactions		
	nes		
	Center of mass		
	Friction		
	Internal forces and moments for beams		
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).		
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).		

Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta	tics) (L0493)	Lecture	2	2		
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics) (L1691)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2		
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta	tics) (L0494)	Recitation Section (small)	2 2	2		
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Cyron					
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Engineering Mechanics I, Mathematics I (I	basic knowledge of rigid body mechanics suc	h as balance o	f linear and angu		
Knowledge	momentum, basic knowledge of linear algel	bra like vector-matrix calculus, basic knowledge	e of analysis suc	ch as differential a		
	integral calculus)					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	÷ .	udents know and understand the basic con-				
		onstitutive laws, stretching, bending, torsion, f	ailure analysis,	energy methods a		
	stability of structures.					
Skills	Having accomplished this module, the studer	nts are able to				
	- apply the fundamental concepts of mathematical and mechanical modeling and analysis to problems of their choice					
	- apply the basic methods of elastostatics to problems of engineering, in particular in the design of mechanical structures					
	- to educate themselves about more advanced aspects of elastostatics					
Personal Competence						
-	Ability to communicate complex problems i	n elastostatics, to work out solution to these p	roblems togethe	r with others, and		
boerar competence	communicate these solutions.					
Autonomy	Self-discipline and endurance in tackling in	dependently complex challenges in elastostatic	s; ability to lear	rn also very abstr		
	knowledge.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Le	ecture 84				
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	None					
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory				
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Q					
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory					
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Electi					
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Election					
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engine					
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Com					
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory					

Course L0493: Engineering M	Aechanics II (Elastostatics)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on:</li> <li>basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws</li> <li>truss</li> <li>torsion bar</li> <li>beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear</li> <li>energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea</li> <li>strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises</li> <li>stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer</li> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer</li> </ul>

Course L1691: Engineering M	ourse L1691: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	hristian Cyron		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0494: Engineering M	ourse L0494: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	pendent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Christian Cyron		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	e interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

	iction Engineering					
Courses						
Гitle		Тур		Hrs/wk	СР	
Production Engineering I (L0608)		Lecture		2	2	
Production Engineering I (L0612)		Recitatio	on Section (large)	1	1	
Production Engineering II (L0610)		Lecture		2	2	
Production Engineering II (L0611)		Recitatio	on Section (large)	1	1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege					
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	no course assessments required					
Knowledge	internship recommended					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learni	ng results			
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students are able to					
		· · · ·				
	<ul> <li>name basic criteria for the selection o</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>name the main groups of Manufacturi</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>name the application areas of differer</li> </ul>	t manufacturing processes.				
	<ul> <li>name boundaries, advantages and dis</li> </ul>	advantages of the different r	nanufacturing proce	SS.		
	<ul> <li>describe elements, geometric propert</li> </ul>	ies and kinematic variables a	nd requirements for	tools, workpiece	and process.	
	explain the essential models of manuf	acturing technology.				
<i></i>						
Skills	Students are able to					
	<ul> <li>select manufacturing processes in acc</li> </ul>	ordance with the requirement	its.			
	<ul> <li>design manufacturing processes for signature</li> </ul>	mple tasks to meet the requ	ired tolerances of th	e component to b	e produced.	
	<ul> <li>assess components in terms of their p</li> </ul>					
Personal Competence						
	Students are able to					
Social competence						
	develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personnel at technical level and represent decisions.					
Autonomy	Students are able to					
-						
	<ul> <li>interpret independently the manufact</li> </ul>	uring process.				
	<ul> <li>assess own strengths and weaknesses</li> </ul>	s in general.				
	<ul> <li>assess their learning progress and de</li> </ul>	fine gaps to be improved.				
	<ul> <li>assess possible consequences of their</li> </ul>	• •				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in L	ecture 84				
Credit points Course achievement						
Examination						
Examination duration and	120 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progr	am. 7 semester): Specialisat	on Mechanical Engi	eerina. Focus Th	eoretical Mechanic	
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	ann, i semesteri, specialisat	e meenumear Engli			
i onowing curriculd		am 7 comostor), Coosiali	tion Mechanical Fre	ineering Ecous P	roduct Douglaster	
	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, / semester). Specialisa	.ion mechanical Engl	meening, Focus P	roduce Developme	
	and Production: Compulsory					
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualific					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory					
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory					
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory					
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management and Processes: Compulsory					
			ses. compuisory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:					
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer	ng: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsor	у				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Mac		oulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Elective Compulsory					
	Engineering and Management Mainsteller	ictics and Mability Constants	tion Broduction Mar	adomont and D	Corror Corrow In	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Log Engineering and Management - Major in Log					

Course L0608: Production En	igineering I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Manufacturing Accuracy</li> <li>Manufacturing Metrology</li> <li>Measurement Errors and Uncertainties</li> <li>Introduction to Forming</li> <li>Massiv forming and Sheet Metal Forming</li> <li>Introduction to Machining Technology</li> <li>Geometrically defined machining (Turning, milling, drilling, broaching, planning)</li> </ul>
Literature	Dubbel, Heinrich (Grote, Karl-Heinrich.; Feldhusen, Jörg.; Dietz, Peter.; Ziegmann, Gerhard.;) Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau : mit Tabellen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007 Fritz, Alfred Herbert: Fertigungstechnik : mit 62 Tabellen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2004 Keferstein, Claus P (Dutschke, Wolfgang.;): Fertigungsmesstechnik : praxisorientierte Grundlagen, moderne Messverfahren. Wiesbaden : Teubner, 2008 Mohr, Richard: Statistik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler : Grundlagen und Anwendung statistischer Verfahren. Renningen : expert-Verl, 2008 Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 1 Drehen, Fäsen, Bohren. 8. Aufl., Springer (2008) Klocke, Fritz (König, Wilfried.;): Umformen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2006 Paucksch, E.: Zerspantechnik, Vieweg-Verlag, 1996 Tönshoff, H.K.; Denkena, B., Spanen. Grundlagen, Springer-Verlag (2004)

Course L0612: Production En	urse L0612: Production Engineering I		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0610: Production En	igineering II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege, Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Geometrically undefined machining (grinding, lapping, honing)</li> <li>Introduction into erosion technology</li> <li>Introduction into blastig processes</li> <li>Introduction to the manufacturing process forming (Casting, Powder Metallurgy, Composites)</li> <li>Fundamentals of Laser Technology</li> <li>Process versions and Fundamentals of Laser Joining Technology</li> </ul>
Literature	Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 2 Schleifen, Honen, Läppen, 4. Aufl., Springer (2005) Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 3 Abtragen, Generieren und Lasermaterialbearbeitung. 4. Aufl., Springer (2007) Spur, Günter (Stöferle, Theodor.;): Urformen. München [u.a.] : Hanser, 1981 Schatt, Werner (Wieters, Klaus-Peter,; Kieback, Bernd,;): Pulvermetallurgie : Technologien und Werkstoffe. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007

Course L0611: Production En	ourse L0611: Production Engineering II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege, Prof. Claus Emmelmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Mechanical Engine	eering Design (L0258)	Lecture	2	3
Fundamentals of Mechanical Engine		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul> <li>Basic knowledge about mechanics a</li> <li>Internship (Stage I Practical)</li> </ul>	nd production engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Fired taking part successionly, students has			
-	After passing the module, students are abl	e to:		
	<ul> <li>explain basic working principles and</li> <li>explain requirements, coloction critical</li> </ul>		of basis machin	a alamanta india
	<ul> <li>explain requirements, selection chi the background of dimensioning call</li> </ul>	eria, application scenarios and practical example culations.		le elements, maic
Chille				
SKIIIS	After passing the module, students are abl	e to:		
	<ul> <li>accomplish dimensioning calculation</li> </ul>	ns of covered machine elements,		
	<ul> <li>transfer knowledge learned in the m</li> </ul>	nodule to new requirements and tasks (problem so	olving skills),	
<ul> <li>recognize the content of technical drawings and schematic sketches,</li> <li>technically evaluate basic designs.</li> </ul>				
Demonal Commentance				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss technic	al information in the lecture supported by activat	ng methods.	
Autonomy				
Autonomy	• Students are able to independently	deepen their acquired knowledge in exercises.		
	<ul> <li>Students are able to acquire addition</li> </ul>	onal knowledge and to recapitulate poorly under	stood content e.g	g. by using the vio
	recordings of the lectures.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time i	in Lecture 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German prog	gram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsor	/	
Following Curricula	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali	fication: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	nical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomed	dical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	tronics: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat	te: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Cor	npulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulse	ory		
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Ele	ctive Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Con	npulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng	ineering Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Lo	gistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Te	chnology: Elective	e Compulsory
	Engineering and Management - Major in	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production	Management and	d Processes: Elect
	Compulsory			

Course L0258: Fundamentals	s of Mechanical Engineering Design
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac, Prof. Sören Ehlers
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture
	<ul> <li>Introduction to design</li> <li>Introduction to the following machine elements <ul> <li>Screws</li> <li>Shaft-hub joints</li> <li>Rolling contact bearings</li> <li>Welding / adhesive / solder joints</li> <li>Springs</li> <li>Axes &amp; shafts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Presentation of technical objects (technical drawing)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Exercise</li> <li>Calculation methods for dimensioning the following machine elements: <ul> <li>Screws</li> <li>Shaft-hub joints</li> <li>Rolling contact bearings</li> <li>Welding / adhesive / solder joints</li> <li>Springs</li> <li>Axis &amp; shafts</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.</li> <li>Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>

Course L0259: Fundamentals	ourse L0259: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac, Prof. Sören Ehlers	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Thermodynamics I (L043	7)	Lecture	2	4
Technical Thermodynamics I (L043		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Technical Thermodynamics I (L044	1)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Speerforck			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics and Mech	anics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are familiar with the laws of Thermody	ynamics. They know the relation of the kin	ds of energy acc	ording to 1 <sup>st</sup> lav
	Thermodynamics and are aware about the limits distinguish between state variables and process enthalpy, entropy and also the meaning of exe related diagram. They know the physical different state. They know the meaning of a fundamental	s variables and know the meaning of diffe ergy and anergy. They are able to draw th nce between an ideal and a real gas and ar	rent state variabl e Carnot cycle in e able to use the	les like temperati a Thermodynam related equation
Skills	Students are able to calculate the internal energ simple change of states and to use this calculatio for a real gas from measured thermal state varia	ons for the Carnot cycle. They are able to ca		
Personal Competence				
	The students can discuss in small groups and wo	rk out a solution. You can answer comprehe	ncion questions a	hout the content
Social competence	are provided in the lecture with the ClickerOnline			bout the content
Autonomy	Students can understand the problems posed in exercise to solve problems and apply them indep		he methods taugł	nt in the lecture a
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect	ure 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale	90 11111			
	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 competer): Coro Qualification: Compulsor		
•	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com			
Tonowing curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Quality	,		
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualificatio			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical E			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical E			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Ma			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Cor			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualificatio			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plan			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com	• • • • •		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Elective Compu	Ilsory		
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective O			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulso			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineeri			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics			

Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
	1. Introduction
	2. Fundamental terms
	3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature
	3.1 Thermal equation of state
	4. First law
	4.1 Heat and work
	4.2 First law for closed systems
	4.3 First law for open systems
	4.4 Examples
	5. Equations of state and changes of state
	5.1 Changes of state
	5.2 Cycle processes
	6. Second law
	6.1 Carnot process
	6.2 Entropy
	6.3 Examples
	6.4 Exergy
	7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids
	7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics
	7.2 Thermodynamic potentials
	7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids
	7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.)
	7.4 state equations (van der waals u.a.)
Literature	
Literature	Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009
	Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012
	Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993

Course L0439: Technical The	ourse L0439: Technical Thermodynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0441: Technical The	ourse L0441: Technical Thermodynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Fitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematics II (L2976) Mathematics II (L2977)		Lecture	4 2	4 2
Mathematics II (L2977) Mathematics II (L2978)		Recitation Section (large) Recitation Section (small)	2	2
	Prof. Anusch Taraz	Reclation Section (Smail)	L	L
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I			
Knowledge		a de la della d		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge				
<i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	<ul> <li>examples.</li> <li>Students can discuss logical connections the help of examples.</li> <li>They know proof strategies and can represent they are capable of solving them by app</li> <li>Students are able to discover and verify</li> <li>For a given problem, the students can results.</li> </ul>	s and linear algebra with the help of the con	e of illustrating th cepts studied in th and are able to c	ese connections w his course. Moreov e course. rritically evaluate
Autonomy	precisely and know where to get help in	understanding of complex concepts on their		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Le	cture 112		
Credit points	8			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
	Yes 10 % Excercises			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsor	/	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qua			
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Cor			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qu			
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualificat			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: C			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualific			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualificat			
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Comp	pulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Co	mpulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective	e Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compute	sory		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu	ulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logisti	cs and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulse	rv.	

Course L2976: Mathematics	П
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Analysis:
Literature	<ul> <li>power series and elementary functions</li> <li>interpolation</li> <li>integration (proper integrals, fundamental theorem, integration rules, improper integrals, parameter dependent integrals</li> <li>applications of integration (volume and surface of bodies of revolution, lines and arc length, line integrals</li> <li>numerical quadrature</li> <li>periodic functions</li> </ul> Linear Algebra: <ul> <li>general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces</li> <li>linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices</li> <li>linear regression: normal equations, linear discrete approximation</li> <li>eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices</li> <li>system of linear differential equations</li> <li>matrix factorizations: LR-decomposition, QR-decomposition, Schur decomposition, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009</li> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> <li>G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013</li> </ul>

# Course L2977: Mathematics I Course L2977: Mathematics I Typ Recitation Section (large) Recitation Section (large) 2 OP 2 Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 Prof. Anusch Taraz 2 Lecturer Prof. Anusch Taraz DE 3 Content See interlocking course Literature See interlocking course

Course L2978: Mathematics	urse L2978: Mathematics II	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Mechanical Engineering I	Design II (L0264)	Lecture	2	2
dvanced Mechanical Engineering I	Design II (L0265)	Recitation Section (large)	2	1
Advanced Mechanical Engineering I	Design I (L0262)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Mechanical Engineering I	Design I (L0263)	Recitation Section (large)	2	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul> <li>Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineerir</li> <li>Mechanics</li> <li>Fundamentals of Materials Science</li> <li>Production Engineering</li> </ul>	ıg Design		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have r	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After passing the module, students are able to			
<i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	• Students are able to discuss technical information in the lecture supported by activating methods.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Le	cture 112		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering: Compuls	ory
Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Co		- •	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica			
	General Engineering Science (English program		neering: Compulso	ory
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Co		5	-

Course L0264: Advanced Me	chanical Engineering Design II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I & II
	Lecture
	Fundamentals of the following machine elements:
	<ul> <li>Linear rolling bearings</li> </ul>
	• Axes & shafts
	• Seals
	Clutches & brakes
	<ul> <li>Belt &amp; chain drives</li> </ul>
	• Gear drives
	• Epicyclic gears
	• Crank drives
	Sliding bearings
	Elements of fluidics
	Exercise
	Calculation methods of the following machine elements:
	<ul> <li>Linear rolling bearings</li> </ul>
	• Axes & shafts
	Clutches & brakes
	Belt & chain drives
	• Gear drives
	• Epicyclic gears
	Crank gears
	Sliding bearings
	Calculations of hydrostatic systems (fluidics)
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	<ul> <li>Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>
	Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.
	Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle
	Auflage. <ul> <li>Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Course L0265: Advanced Me	ourse L0265: Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

-	
Тур	
Hrs/wk	
CP	2
Workload in Hours	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I & II
	Lecture
	Fundamentals of the following machine elements:
	Linear rolling bearings
	• Axes & shafts
	• Seals
	Clutches & brakes
	• Belt & chain drives
	Gear drives
	• Epicyclic gears
	Crank drives
	• Sliding bearings
	Elements of fluidics
	Exercise
	Calculation methods of the following machine elements:
	<ul> <li>Linear rolling bearings</li> </ul>
	Axes & shafts
	Clutches & brakes
	• Belt & chain drives
	• Gear drives
	• Epicyclic gears
	• Crank gears
	<ul> <li>Sliding bearings</li> </ul>
	Calculations of hydrostatic systems (fluidics)
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	<ul> <li>Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktur</li> </ul>
	Auflage.
	<ul> <li>Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Course L0263: Advanced Me	Course L0263: Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0598: Mecha	anical Engine	eering: Design				
Courses						
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP					
Embodiment Design and 3D-CAD In		ical Training (L0268)		ecture	2	1
Mechanical Design Project I (L0695)				oject-/problem-based Learning	3	2
Mechanical Design Project II (L0592				oject-/problem-based Learning	3	2
Team Project Design Methodology (	L0267)		P	oject-/problem-based Learning	2	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause	2				
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Eundament	als of Mechanical Engineerin	a Desian			
Knowledge	Mechanics	als of Meenanical Engineerin	g Design			
		als of Materials Science				
	<ul> <li>Production</li> </ul>	Engineering				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part s	uccessfully, students have re	eached the following	learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	After passing the r	module, students are able to	:			
-						
	<ul> <li>explain des</li> </ul>	ign guidelines for machinery	parts e.g. considerir	ng load situation, materials an	d manufactur	ing requirements
	<ul> <li>describe ba</li> </ul>	sics of 3D CAD,				
	<ul> <li>explain bas</li> </ul>	ics methods of engineering o	designing.			
Skills	After passing the r	module, students are able to	:			
		•	•	mentations e.g. using 3D CAD	),	
	<ul> <li>design com</li> </ul>	ponents based on design gui	idelines autonomous	ly,		
	<ul> <li>dimension (</li> </ul>	calculate) used components	,			
	<ul> <li>use method</li> </ul>	Is to design and solve engine	eering design tasks s	ystamtically and solution-orie	nted,	
	<ul> <li>apply creat</li> </ul>	ivity techniques in teams.				
Deveenal Commetence						
Personal Competence	After passing the	madula, studanta ara abla ta				
Social competence	Arter passing the r	nodule, students are able to				
	<ul> <li>develop and</li> </ul>	d evaluate solutions in group	s including making a	nd documenting decisions,		
	<ul> <li>moderate the use of scientific methods,</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>present and</li> </ul>	discuss solutions and techn	ical drawings within	groups,		
	<ul> <li>reflect the d</li> </ul>	own results in the work group	ps of the course.			
Autonomy	Students are able					
	<ul> <li>to estimate</li> </ul>	e their level of knowledge usi	ing activating metho	ods within the lectures (e.g. wi	th clickers),	
		gineering design tasks syste	• •			
			-			
		y Time 40, Study Time in Lec	cture 140			
Credit points		Form	Description			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Yes None	Form Written elaboration	Konstruktionspi	roiekt 1		
		Written elaboration	Konstruktionspi			
	Yes None					
	Yes None	Written elaboration	3D-CAD-Praktik			
	Yes None	Written elaboration	Teamprojekt Ko	nstruktionsmethodik		
	Written exam					
Examination duration and	180 min					
scale	Conoral Engine	na Science (Cormon pra	7 comostar). Sraa	alication Machanical Engine	ing Comput-	00/
-	-			alisation Mechanical Engineer		
Following Curricula	-			alisation Biomedical Engineer	ing: compuls	ууу
		ce: Specialisation Mechanica				
		ce: Specialisation Biomedica	• • •	ulsory		
	Engineering Scien	ce: Specialisation Mechatron	ics: Compulsory			
	Green Technologie	es: Energy, Water, Climate: S	Specialisation Energy	Technology: Elective Compute	sory	
	Mechanical Engine	eering: Core Qualification: Co	ompulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Mechatronics: Cor	e Qualification: Compulsory				

Course L0268: Embodiment I	Design and 3D-CAD Introduction and Practical Training
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Basics of 3D CAD technology</li> <li>Practical course to apply a 3D CAD system</li> <li>Introduction to the system</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Sketching and creation of components</li> <li>Creation of assemblies</li> <li>Deriving technical drawings</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>CAx für Ingenieure eine praxisbezogene Einführung; Vajna, S., Weber, C., Bley, H., Zeman, K.; Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Handbuch Konstruktion; Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R.; Hanser; aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Technisches Zeichnen: Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, Darstellende Geometrie, Hoischen, H; Hesser, W; Cornelsen, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>

Course L0695: Mechanical De	Course L0695: Mechanical Design Project I		
Тур	roject-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	3		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	<ul> <li>Create a technical documentation of an existing mechanical model</li> <li>Consolidation of the following aspects of technical drawings: <ul> <li>Presentation of technical objects and standardized parts</li> <li>(bearings, seals, shaft-hub joints, detachable connections, springs, axes and shafts)</li> <li>Sectional views</li> <li>Dimensioning</li> <li>Tolerances and surface specifications</li> <li>Creating a tally sheet</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Literature	<ol> <li>Hoischen, H.; Hesser, W.: Technisches Zeichnen. Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, darstellende Geometrie, 33. Auflage. Berlin 2011.</li> <li>Labisch, S.; Weber, C.: Technisches Zeichnen. Selbstständig lernen und effektiv üben, 4. Auflage. Wiesbaden 2008.</li> <li>Fischer, U.: Tabellenbuch Metall, 43. Auflage. Haan-Gruiten 2005.</li> </ol>		

Course L0592: Mechanical Design Project II	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Generation of sketches for functions and sub-functions</li> <li>Approximately calculation of shafts</li> <li>Dimension of bearings, screw connections and weld</li> <li>Generation of engineering drawings (assembly drawings, manufacturing drawing)</li> </ul>
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für Maschinenbau, Beitz, W., Küttner, KH, Springer-Verlag.         Maschinenelemente, Band I - III, Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag.         Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente, Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer-Verlag.         Einführung in die DIN-Normen, Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.         Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G., Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag.

Course L0267: Team Project	Design Methodology
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction to engineering designing methodology</li> <li>Team Project Design Methodology         <ul> <li>Creating requirement lists</li> <li>Problem formulation</li> <li>Creating functional structures</li> <li>Finding solutions</li> <li>Evaluation of the found concepts</li> <li>Documentation of the taken methodological steps and the concepts using presentation slides</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.</li> <li>Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.</li> </ul>

Module M0608: Basic	o or Electrical	Linghieering					
Courses							
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0290)			Lecture	3	4		
Basics of Electrical Engineering (LC	292)			Recitation Section (small)	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern						
Admission Requirements	None						
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Basics of mathemati	ics					
Knowledge							
Educational Objectives	After taking part suc	cessfully, students have	e reached the follow	ing learning results			
Professional Competence							
Knowledge	Students can to dra	w and explain circuit of	diagrams for electric	and electronic circuits with a	a small number o	of components. The	
	can describe the basic function of electric and electronic componentes and can present the corresponding equations. They can						
	demonstrate the use of the standard methods for calculations.						
Skills	Students are able t	to analyse electric and	electronic circuits	with few components and to	calculate select	ed quantities in th	
	circuits. They apply the ususal methods of the electrical engineering for this.						
Deverage Commentance							
Personal Competence		and the second sec		11			
Social Competence	Students are enabled to collaborate in interdisciplinary teams with electrical engineering as a common language						
	With this, they are learning communication in a target-oriented communication style, are able to understand interfaces t						
	neighboring engineering disciplines and learn about commonalities but also limits in the different directions of engineering.						
4	Chudanta ana abla in					in the singular	
Autonomy	Students are able in	Students are able independently to analyse electric and electronic circuits and to calculate selected quantities in the circuits.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	Time 110, Study Time ir	n Lecture 70				
Credit points	6						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description				
	No 20 %	Subject theoretica	al andWährend de	es Semesters werden Haus	arbeiten in Fori	m von elektrische	
	practical work Aufgaben vergeben, für die durch Simulation eine Lösung entwickelt und						
	nachgewiesen werden muss.						
Examination	Subject theoretical a	and practical work					
Examination duration and	135 minutes						
scale							
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineer	ing: Core Qualification:	Compulsory				
Following Curricula	Green Technologies:	Energy, Water, Climate	e: Core Qualification:	Compulsory			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management and Processes: Elective Compulsory						
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory						
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory						
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Production Management and Processes: Elective						
	Compulsory						
	Engineering and Mar	nagement - Major in Log	gistics and Mobility: S	Specialisation II. Traffic Planni	ng and Systems:	Elective Compulsor	

Course L0290: Basics of Electrical Engineering				
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	3			
СР	4			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis			
	AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power			
	Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer			
	Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor			
	operational amplifier			
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309			
	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH:			
	ETB 122			
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren			

Course L0292: Basics of Electrical Engineering						
Тур	Recitation Section (small)					
Hrs/wk	2					
СР	2					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28					
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Weitere Mitarbeiter					
Language	DE					
Cycle	WiSe					
	Excercises to the analysis of circuits and the calculation of electrical quantities th the topics: DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier					
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309 Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122 "Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren					

C						
Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Technical Thermodynamics II (L044 Technical Thermodynamics II (L045		Lecture Recitation Section (large)	2 1	4 1		
Technical Thermodynamics II (L045		Recitation Section (small)	1	1		
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Speerforck					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics, Mechanics a	nd Technical Thermodynamics I				
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students are familiar with different cycle processes I	ke Joule, Otto, Diesel, Stirling, Seiliger a	nd Clausius-Rank	ine. They are able		
	derive energetic and exergetic efficiencies and kn	ow the influence different factors. The	y know the diffe	rence between a		
	clockwise and clockwise cycles (heat-power cycle, cooling cycle). They have increased knowledge of steam cycles and are able draw the different cycles in Thermodynamics related diagrams. They know the laws of gas mixtures, especially of humid processes and are able to perform simple combustion calculations. They are provided with basic knowledge in gas dynamics a know the definition of the speed of sound and know about a Laval nozzle.					
Skills	Students are able to use thermodynamic laws for th	e design of technical processes. Especia	lly they are able	to formulate ener		
	exergy- and entropy balances and by this to optimise technical processes. They are able to perform simple safety calculations regard to an outflowing gas from a tank. They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract form					
	procedure.					
Personal Competence						
	The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an approach. You can answer comprehension questions ab					
	content that are provided in the lecture with the ClickerOnline tool "TurningPoint" after discussions with other students.					
		-				
Autonomy	Students can physically understand and explain the		• ·			
	processes) set in tasks. They are able to select the	5	rcise to solve co	mplex problems		
	apply them independently to different types of tasks					
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	00				
Credit points Course achievement						
Examination						
Examination	Written ckum					
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory				
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulse	•				
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory					
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 ser		ering: Elective C	ompulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls	ory				
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Sys					
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering S	cience: Elective Compulsory				
		1 5				

Course L0449: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	8. Cycle processes	
	7. Gas - vapor - mixtures	
	10. Open sytems with constant flow rates	
	11. Combustion processes	
	12. Special fields of Thermodynamics	
Literature	<ul> <li>Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009</li> <li>Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012</li> </ul>	
	Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993	

Course L0450: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

ourse L0451: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0853: Math	ematics III					
Courses						
Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Analysis III (L1028)		Lecture	2	2		
Analysis III (L1029) Analysis III (L1020)		Recitation Section (small)	1 1	1		
Analysis III (L1030) Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I	Nifforantial Equations) (11021)	Recitation Section (large) Lecture	2	2		
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I	/ Differential Equations) (L1032)     Recitation Section (small)     1     1       / Differential Equations) (L1033)     Recitation Section (large)     1     1					
Module Responsible						
	None Math and the section is the					
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I + II	Mathematics I + II				
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students can name the basis concents in the area	of analysis and differential equation	c Thoy are able t	o ovalain thom usin		
	<ul> <li>Students can name the basic concepts in the area</li> </ul>	for analysis and differential equations	s. They are able t	o explain them usin		
	appropriate examples.					
	<ul> <li>Students can discuss logical connections between</li> </ul>	n these concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections wit		
	the help of examples.					
	<ul> <li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce the</li> </ul>	em.				
Skills						
	<ul> <li>Students can model problems in the area of analy</li> </ul>	sis and differential equations with th	ne help of the cor	ncepts studied in thi		
	course. Moreover, they are capable of solving the	m by applying established methods.				
	<ul> <li>Students are able to discover and verify further lo</li> </ul>	gical connections between the conce	pts studied in the	e course.		
	• For a given problem, the students can develop	and execute a suitable approach, a	nd are able to c	ritically evaluate th		
	results.			,		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	<ul> <li>Students are able to work together in teams. They</li> </ul>	vare canable to use mathematics as	a common langu	ADA		
	<ul> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts</li> </ul>					
			belating partiers	. Moreover, they ca		
	design examples to check and deepen the unders	tanding of their peers.				
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are capable of checking their understar</li> </ul>	uding of complex concepts on their o	wn They can sn	ecify open question		
	precisely and know where to get help in solving th	•	with they can sp	ceny open question		
	<ul> <li>Students have developed sufficient persistence to</li> </ul>		la in a goal arian	ted menner on her		
		to be able to work for longer period	is in a goal-orien	Leu manner on nar		
	problems.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112	9				
Credit points						
Course achievement	None					
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	60 min (Analysis III) + 60 min (Differential Equations 1)					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ster): Core Qualification: Compulsory				
5	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
i showing curriculd		Compulson				
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification	i. Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core					
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualit					
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Co					
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and	d Systems: Elective Compulsory				
		ment and Processes: Elective Compu	lsory			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Manage					
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Manage Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Techno					
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Techno					
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Techno Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Techno Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Techno Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	logy: Compulsory	ng and Systems	Elective Compulsor		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Techno Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mo	ology: Compulsory obility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planni				
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Techno Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Ma Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Ma	ology: Compulsory obility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planni				
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Techno Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mo	ology: Compulsory obility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planni Mobility: Specialisation II. Production	Management and	Processes: Elective		

Course L1028: Analysis III	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Main features of differential and integrational calculus of several variables
Literature	<ul> <li>Differential calculus for several variables</li> <li>Mean value theorems and Taylor's theorem</li> <li>Maximum and minimum values</li> <li>Implicit functions</li> <li>Minimization under equality constraints</li> <li>Newton's method for multiple variables</li> <li>Fourier series</li> <li>Double integrals over general regions</li> <li>Line and surface integrals</li> <li>Theorems of Gauß and Stokes</li> <li>http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</li> </ul>

Course L1029: Analysis III	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1030: Analysis III	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1031: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	<ul> <li>Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations</li> <li>Introduction and elementary methods</li> <li>Exsitence and uniqueness of initial value problems</li> <li>Linear differential equations</li> <li>Stability and qualitative behaviour of the solution</li> <li>Boundary value problems and basic concepts of calculus of variations</li> <li>Eigenvalue problems</li> </ul>		
Literature	<ul> <li>Numerical methods for the integration of initial and boundary value problems</li> <li>Classification of partial differential equations</li> <li>http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</li> </ul>		

Course L1032: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

ourse L1033: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses						
Title			Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Engineering Mechanics III (Dynami	cs) (L1134)		Lect		3	3
Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics) (L1134)		Reci	tation Section (large)	1	1	
Engineering Mechanics III (Dynami	s) (L1135)		Reci	tation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried					
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Mathematics I, II, Engineering Mechanics I (Statics). Parallel to Engineering Mechanik III the module Mathematics III should be a set of the se				matics III should	
Knowledge	attended.					
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	cessfully, students ha	ave reached the following lea	arning results		
Professional Competence	, iter taking part back	costany, statents ne				
	The students can					
			ised in mechanical contexts			
		tant steps in model d				
	<ul> <li>present technic</li> </ul>	Ical knowledge in kin	ematics, kinetics and vibrati	ons.		
Skills	The students can					
	e ovelais the im	nortant alamanta af	mathematical (machanical	analysis and model	formation and appl	, it to the contaut
	-		mathematical / mechanical	analysis and model	formation, and appl	y it to the context
	their own prob		vibraton methods to enginee	ring problems:		
			s of kinematic, kinetic and		d extend them to be	applicable to wid
	problem sets.		or kinematic, kinetic und			
Personal Competence						
	The students can wo	rk in groups and sup	port each other to overcome	difficulties		
Social competence	The students can wor			uniculies.		
Autonomy	Students are capable	e of determining their	own strengths and weakne	sses and to organize	their time and learn	ing based on those
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Ti	ime 96, Study Time i	n Lecture 84			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	No 20 %	Midterm	Midterm			
	Written exam					
Examination						
Examination duration and						
Examination duration and scale	120 min					
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 min General Engineering		ogram, 7 semester): Core Qu		-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 min General Engineering Green Technologies:	Energy, Water, Clima	ate: Specialisation Maritime		-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 min General Engineering Green Technologies: Mechanical Engineeri	Energy, Water, Clima ing: Core Qualificatio	ate: Specialisation Maritime n: Compulsory		-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 min General Engineering Green Technologies: Mechanical Engineeri Mechatronics: Specia	Energy, Water, Clima ing: Core Qualificatio alisation Naval Engine	ate: Specialisation Maritime n: Compulsory eering: Compulsory	Technologies: Electiv	-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 min General Engineering Green Technologies: Mechanical Engineeri Mechatronics: Specia Mechatronics: Specia	Energy, Water, Clima ing: Core Qualificatio alisation Naval Engine alisation Robot- and N	ate: Specialisation Maritime n: Compulsory eering: Compulsory lachine-Systems: Compulso	Technologies: Electiv	-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 min General Engineering Green Technologies: Mechanical Engineeri Mechatronics: Specia Mechatronics: Specia Mechatronics: Specia	Energy, Water, Clina ing: Core Qualificatio alisation Naval Engine alisation Robot- and N alisation Medical Engi	ate: Specialisation Maritime n: Compulsory eering: Compulsory fachine-Systems: Compulso neering: Compulsory	Technologies: Electiv	-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 min General Engineering Green Technologies: Mechanical Engineeri Mechatronics: Specia Mechatronics: Specia Mechatronics: Specia	Energy, Water, Clina ing: Core Qualificatio alisation Naval Engine alisation Robot- and N alisation Medical Engi alisation Dynamic Sys	ate: Specialisation Maritime n: Compulsory eering: Compulsory Machine-Systems: Compulso neering: Compulsory tems and Al: Compulsory	Technologies: Electiv	-	

Course L1134: Engineering M	lechanics III (Dynamics)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Kinematics
	1.1 Motion of a particle
	1.2 Planar motion of a rigid body
	1.3 Spatial motion of a rigid body
	1.4 Spatial relative Kinematics
	2 Kinetics
	2.1 Linear momentum and change of linear momentum
	2.2 Angular momentum and change of angular momentum
	2.3 Kinetics of rigid bodies
	2.4 Energy and balance of energy
	3 Vibrations
	3.1 Classification of Vibrations
	3.2 Free undamped vibration
	3.3 Free damped vibration
	3.4 Forced vibration
	4. Impact problems
	5 Kinetics of gyroscopes
	5.1 Free gyroscopic motion
	5.2 Forced gyroscopic motion
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 3 und 4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1136: Engineering M	ourse L1136: Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1135: Engineering M	urse L1135: Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

	rical Machines and Actuators			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electrical Machines and Actuators (	L0293)	Lecture	3	4
Electrical Machines and Actuators (	L0294)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Basics of mathematics, in particular complexe n	umbers, integrals, differentials		
Knowledge	Basics of electrical engineering and mechanical	engineering		
	basics of cleating and mechanical	engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can to draw and explain the basic prin	ciples of electric and magnetic fields.		
	They can describe the function of the stand characteristic curves. For typically used drives t			
	from the power grid to the driven engine.			
Skills	Students are able to calculate two-dimensional this they apply the usual methods of the design	÷ .	erromagnetic circu	uits with air gap. F
	They can calulate the operational performance and characteristic curves. They apply the usual		acteristic data and	d selected quantiti
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	none			
Autonomy	Students are able independently to calculate el	ectric and magnatic fields for applications. T	hey are able to ar	nalyse independent
	the operational performance of electric machin and characteristic curves.	es from the charactersitic data and theycar	n calculate thereo	f selected quantiti
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lec	turo 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Subject theoretical and practical work			
	Design of four machines and actuators, review of	f design files		
	Design of four machines and actuators, review c	i design mes		
scale				
scale	Conoral Engineering Ecience (Corman progra	7 comostor), Specialization Machanical	Engineering Ecc	us Enorgy System
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy System
	Compulsory			
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program,			
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co	neoretical Mechanic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program)	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co	neoretical Mechanic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German progra Compulsory	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanic	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanic	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German progra Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German progra Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Election	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng re Compulsory	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electri Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng ve Compulsory gy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	neoretical Mechania mpulsory Focus Mechatronia
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electric Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineering	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 compulsory gy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory gineering: Elective Compulsory	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electric Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineering Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng ve Compulsory gy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory gineering: Elective Compulsory ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Erg Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 e Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9gineering: Elective Compulsory ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electric Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineering Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 e Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9 ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com 9 ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com 9 elialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Er Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 e Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9 ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com 9 ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com 9 ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com 9 elialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com 9 elialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com 9 elialisation Systems: Elective Compulsory	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Er Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 e Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9y: ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com 9 ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory 9 ecialisation Maritimes Elective Compulsor	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Er Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 e Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9y: ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com 9 ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com 9 ecialisation Maritime Technologie	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory	neoretical Mechanic mpulsory Focus Mechatronic
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Er Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Election	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 e Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9y: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory 9y: ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com 9 ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com 9 ecialisation Maritime Technologie	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory	neoretical Mechania mpulsory Focus Mechatronia
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Specialisation Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elect Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering:	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 ecompulsory gy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory gineering: Elective Compulsory ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective C II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elec ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compu Compulsory Compulsory	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory	neoretical Mechanio mpulsory Focus Mechatronio
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Specialisation Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elect Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 ecompulsory gy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory gineering: Elective Compulsory ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective C II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elec ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compu tive Compulsory Compulsory	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory	neoretical Mechanio mpulsory Focus Mechatronio
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electric Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Er Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elect Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 ecompulsory gy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory gineering: Elective Compulsory ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elec ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Computive Compulsory Compulsory e-Systems: Compulsory Elective Compulsory	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory	neoretical Mechani mpulsory Focus Mechatroni
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electric Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Er Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elect Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machim Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems:	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 ecompulsory gy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory gineering: Elective Compulsory ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elec ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Computive Compulsory Compulsory e-Systems: Compulsory Elective Compulsory ing Science: Elective Compulsory	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, I ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory Ilsory	neoretical Mechani Impulsory Focus Mechatroni lechatronics: Elect
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electric Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Er Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elect Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machim Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineeri	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 semester): Specialisation II. Information	neering, Focus Th ering: Elective Co al Engineering, I ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory ilsory	neoretical Mechani Impulsory Focus Mechatroni lechatronics: Elect
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electric Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical En Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plar Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elect Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machin Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineer Engineering and Management - Major in Logistic	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng 7 e Compulsory gy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory gineering: Elective Compulsory ecialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com ecialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Computive Compulsory Compulsory e-Systems: Compulsory Elective Compulsory ing Science: Elective Compulsory s and Mobility: Specialisation II. Information T s and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Plann	neering, Focus Thering: Elective Co al Engineering, Focus M ineering, Focus M npulsory Compulsory tive Compulsory ilsory Ilsory	neoretical Mechania Impulsory Focus Mechatronia lechatronics: Electi lechatronics: Electi ive Compulsory Elective Compulsory

Course   0202; Electric   M	
Course L0293: Electrical Mac	
, ,	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	
	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler
Language	
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Electric field: Coulomb's law, flux (field) line, work, potential, capacitor, energy, force, capacitive actuators
	Magnetic field: force, flux line, Ampere's law, field at bounderies, flux, magnetic circuit, hysteresis, induction, self-induction,
	mutual inductance, transformer, electromagnetic actuators
	Synchronous machines, construction and layout, equivalent single line diagrams, no-load and short-cuircuit characteristics, vector
	diagrams, motor and generator operation, stepper motors
	DC-Machines: Construction and layout, torque generation mechanismen, torque vs speed characteristics, commutation,
	Asynchronous Machines. Magnetic field, construction and layout, equivalent single line diagram, complex stator current diagram
	(Heylands diagram), torque vs. speed characteristics, rotor layout (squirrel-cage vs. sliprings),
	Drives with variable speed, inverter fed operation, special drives
Literature	Hermann Linse, Roland Fischer: "Elektrotechnik für Maschinenbauer", Vieweg-Verlag; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 313
	Delf Verine Heine Cebreitt Welten UTerstenstentente der Flebretenkeite Verlag. Henri Deuterte Gregebunden Dibligthalt der THUU. ETD
	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt-Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122
	144
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - anderer Autoren
	Fachbücher "Elektrische Maschinen"

Course L0294: Electrical Machines and Actuators		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

Module M0680: Fluid	Dynamics			
Courses				
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Fluid Mechanics (L0454)	Lecture	3	4	
Fluid Mechanics (L0455)	Recitation Section (large	) 2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Rung			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Students should have sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineering mechanics and thermodynamics.			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students will have the required sound knowledge to explain the general principles of fl	uid engineering and p	physics of fluids. The	
	are familiar with the similarities and differences between fluid mechanics and neighbo	uring subjects (therm	odynamics, structura	
	mechanics). Students can scientifically outline the rationale of flow physics using ma	thematical models. T	hey are familiar wi	
	most performance analysis methods -in particular their realms and limitations- and the	prediction of fluid eng	ineering devices.	
Skills	5 Students are able to apply fluid-engineering principles and flow-physics models for the a	-		
	to explain physical relationships used to design fluid engineering devices. The lect		dent to carry out	
	necessary theoretical calculations for the fluid dynamic design of engineering devices of	n a scientific level.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems, present the results of their own analysis, and jointly develop solution strategies that			
	address given technical goals.		5	
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems self-consists	ant. They are able to	critically analyse or	
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems self-consistent. They are able to critically analyse ow results as well as external data with regards to the plausibility and reliability.			
	results as well as external data with regards to the plausibility and reliability.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	I 180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering: Compuls	sory	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical	Engineering: Compuls	sory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Archit	tecture: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0454: Fluid Mechani	ics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>continuum physics definition of fluids, difference to solids/structures and material properties of fluids</li> <li>dimensional analysis and similitude</li> <li>fluid forces and fluid statics</li> <li>transport and conservation of mass, momentum &amp; energy</li> <li>fluid kinematics</li> <li>technically relevant flow models for incompressible fluids         <ul> <li>control volume &amp; stream tube analysis</li> <li>vortical flow models</li> <li>potential flows</li> <li>boundary layer flows</li> <li>different types of conservation equations and their realm (Navier-Stokes/Euler/Bernoulli equations)</li> <li>analytical solutions for Navier-Stokes systems</li> </ul> </li> <li>Analysis of internal flows (channels, pipes, open channels) and external flows, fundamentals of wing aerodynamics</li> <li>turbulent flows</li> <li>fundamentals of gas dynamics (1D compressible flows)</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>the course primarily refers to / das Modul stütz sich bevorzugt auf : Munson, B.R.; Rothmayer, A.P.; Okiishi, T.H.; Huebsch, W.W.: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics, John Wiley &amp; Sons.</li> <li>Spurk, J.; Aksel, N.: Strömungslehre, Springer.</li> <li>Schade, H.; Kunz, E., Kameier, F.; Paschereit, C.O.: Strömungslehere, De Gruyter.</li> <li>Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer.</li> <li>Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik von A-Z, Vieweg.</li> </ul>

Course L0455: Fluid Mechan	ourse L0455: Fluid Mechanics		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Production Process Organization (L	0925)	Lecture	2	3		
Quality Management (L0926)		Lecture	2	3		
Module Responsible	Prof. Hermann Lödding					
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	None					
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students I	nave reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the content	s of the lecture of the module.				
Skills	Students are able to apply the methods	and models in the module to industrial proble	ms.			
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	-					
Autonomy	-					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Tim	e in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	None					
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	180 Minutes					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	anical Engineering, Foc	us Aircraft System		
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory					
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development					
	and Production: Compulsory					
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Materials: Elective Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mec	gineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Elective Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mec	hanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mec	hanical Engineering and Management: Compu	ilsory			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Pro	duction Management and Processes: Compuls	sory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualificat	on: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering and Management - Majo	r in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation	II. Production Managem	ent and Processe		
	Compulsory					

Course L0925: Production Pr	ocess Organization				
Тур	ecture				
Hrs/wk					
СР					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding				
Language	EN				
Cycle	SoSe				
Content	(A) Introduction				
	(B) Product planning				
	(C) Process planning				
	(D) Procurement				
	Manufacturing				
	Production planning and control (PPC)				
	(G) Distribution				
	(H) Cooperation				
Literature	Wiendahl, HP.: Betriebsorganisation für Ingenieure				
	Vorlesungsskript				

Course L0926: Quality Manag	gement
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Definition and Relevance of Quality</li> <li>Continuous Quality Improvement</li> <li>Quality Management in Product Development</li> <li>Quality Management in Production Processes</li> <li>Design of Experiments</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Pfeifer, Tilo: Quality Management. Strategies, Methods, Techniques; Hanser-Verlag, München 2002</li> <li>Pfeifer, Tilo: Qualitätsmanagement. Strategien, Methoden, Techniken; Hanser-Verlag, München, 3. Aufl. 2001</li> <li>Mitra, Amitava: Fundamentals of Quality Control and Improvement; Wiley; Macmillan, 2008</li> <li>Kleppmann, W.: Taschenbuch Versuchsplanung. Produkte und Prozesse optimieren; Hanser-Verlag, München, 6. Aufl. 2009</li> </ul>

Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Advanced Materials Characterization	n (L1087)	Lecture	2	2	
Advanced Materials for Sustainability (L1091)		Lecture	2	2	
Advanced Materials for Sustainabil		Recitation Section (large	) 2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Patrick Huber				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Fundamentals of Materials Science (I and	11)			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students will be able to explain the p	properties of advanced materials along with th	eir applications in tec	hnology, in particul	
	metallic, ceramic, polymeric, semiconduct	tor, modern composite materials (biomaterials	) and nanomaterials.		
<i></i>					
Skills		erial configurations according to the technica			
		iples from the micro- to the macroscale. Th			
	modern materials science, which enables them to select optimum materials combinations depending on the technical application				
Personal Competence					
	e The students are able to present solutions to specialists and to develop ideas further.				
	····				
Autonomy	The students are able to				
Autonomy					
	<ul> <li>assess their own strengths and weat</li> </ul>	aknesses.			
	<ul> <li>define tasks independently.</li> </ul>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time i	n Lecture 84			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	anical Engineering, I	Focus Biomechanio	
Following Curricula			<u> </u>		
		ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M	laterials: Compulsorv		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advar				
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualificatio				

Course L1087: Advanced Mat	Course L1087: Advanced Materials Characterization		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content			
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011).		
	William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007).		

Course L1091: Advanced Ma	terials for Sustainability
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Robert
	Meißner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Vorlesungsunterlagen

Course L1092: Advanced Ma	Course L1092: Advanced Materials for Sustainability		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Stefan Fritz Müller		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1805: Comp	outational Mech	anics				
Courses				_		
Title				Typ	Hrs/wk	СР
Computational Mechanics (Exercise Computational Multibody Dynamics				Recitation Section (small) Integrated Lecture	2	2 2
Computational Stuctural Mechanics				Integrated Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible				5		
Admission Requirements						
Recommended Previous		Engineering Mechan	ics I-III			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students ha	we reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
	The students can					
	<ul> <li>describe the at</li> </ul>	xiomatic procedure u	ised in mechanical con	texts;		
		ant steps in model de	esign;			
	<ul> <li>present techni</li> </ul>	cal knowledge.				
Skills	The students can					
	explain the important elements of mathematical / mechanical analysis and model formation, and apply it to t					y it to the context
	<ul> <li>their own problems;</li> <li>apply basic methods from numerical mechanics to engineering problems;</li> <li>estimate the reach and boundaries of the methods and extend them to be applicable to wider problem sets.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>estimate the relation</li> </ul>	each and boundaries	of the methods and ex	ttend them to be applicable t	o wider problem :	sets.
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students can work in groups and support each other to overcome difficulties.					
A	Students are capable of determining their own strengths and weaknesses and to organize their time and learning based on those.					
Autonomy	Students are capable	of determining their	own strengths and we	aknesses and to organize the	eir time and learn	ing based on those
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	ime 96, Study Time ir	n Lecture 84			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	No 15 %	Midterm		rkörpersysteme		
	No 5 %	Excercises	Hausaufgabe	n		
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	120 min					
scale						
Assignment for the				ecialisation Mechanical Engir		
Following Curricula				ecialisation Biomedical Engir		ory
				ecialisation Naval Architectu	re: Compulsory	
			ry Course Core Studies	: Elective Compulsory		
	-	ing: Core Qualification				
			lachine-Systems: Comp	•		
	-		neering: Elective Comp	ouisory		
		Core Qualification: Cor		tive Compulsor:		
			gineering Science: Elec		Commulation	
	meoretical Mechanic	a Engineering: Tech	nical complementary C	Course Core Studies: Elective	Compuisory	

Course L1138: Computationa	Course L1138: Computational Mechanics (Exercises)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk			
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Christian Cyron		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content			
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).		
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1-4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).		

Course L1137: Computationa	Il Multibody Dynamics		
Тур	Integrated Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	<ul> <li>Modelling of mechanical systems</li> <li>Linear versus nonlinear vibration</li> <li>Numerical methods for time integration</li> <li>Vibrations with multiple degrees of freedom: free, damped, forced, modal transformation</li> <li>Concepts from analytical mechanics</li> <li>Spatial multibody systems</li> <li>Linearization of multibody systems</li> <li>Introduction to Matlab</li> </ul>		
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1-4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011). W. Schiehlen, P. Eberhard: Technische Dynamik, Springer (2012).		

Course L2475: Computationa	Il Stuctural Mechanics
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron, Dr. Kevin Linka
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture Computational Structural Mechanics extends the content of the lecture Engineering Mechanic II. It bridges the gap between the manual calculation of mechanical stress and deformation in systems with a particularly simple geometry and the efficent computer-based computation of general mechanical systems: • Basics of linear continuum mechanics • Planar structures: plate, membrane, slab • Linientragwerke: beam, cable, truss • Weak form and Galerkin's method • Finite element method: theory and application • Principles of mechanics: principle of virtual work, virtual displacements, virtual forces
Literature	Gross, Hauger, Wriggers, "Technische Mechanik 4", Springer

Courses				
ſitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
ntroduction to Control Systems (L0	0654)	Lecture	2	4
ntroduction to Control Systems (L0	)655)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Timm Faulwasser			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Representation of signals and systems in time an	nd frequency domain, Laplace transform		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
		behavior in time and frequency domain, and	can in particular	explain properties
	first and second order systems	control loops and interpret dynamic propertie	c in tarms of from	
	<ul> <li>mey can explain the dynamics of simple root locus</li> </ul>	control loops and interpret dynamic propertie	s in terms of fret	luency response a
		erion and the stability margins derived from it	-	
		rgin in analysis and synthesis of control loops		
		affects a control loop in terms of its frequenc		
		rollers designed in continuous time domain a		digitally
	<ul> <li>They can apply stability analysis via the R</li> </ul>	5	i e imprementeu i	algically
		main to the time domain and obtain a state-s	pace description	
		s for SISO systems and analyze controllability		
	······			
Skills		ynamic systems from time to frequency dom	ain and vice vers	a
	<ul> <li>They can simulate and assess the behavior</li> </ul>			a
	<ul> <li>They can design PID controllers with the h</li> </ul>			
		ontrol loops with the help of root locus and fr		o tochniquos
		eximations of controllers designed in controllers		•
	implementation	Simations of controllers designed in com	undous-unie and	a use it for dig
		tlab Control Toolbox, Simulink) for carrying ou	it those tasks	
		aub control roolbox, simulink, for carrying of		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups to jointly solv	e technical problems, and experimentally vali	date their contro	ller designs
Autonomy	Students can obtain information from provided	sources (lecture notes, software documenta	ation, experimen	t guides) and us
	when solving given problems.			
	<b>-</b>			
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-lir	ne tests and thereby control their learning pro	ogress.	
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-lin	ne tests and thereby control their learning pro	ogress.	
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-lin	ne tests and thereby control their learning pro	ogress.	
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-li	ne tests and thereby control their learning pro	ogress.	
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect		ogress.	
Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect		ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None		ngress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam		ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam		ngress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam		ngress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam	ure 56	ngress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min	rure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory	ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program,	ture 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory	ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com	ture 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory	ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual	ture 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory	ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect	ture 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ilsory	ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ilsory y: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ilsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory	ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Co	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ulsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory	ogress.	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compt Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compt Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Coi Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualifica Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plan	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ulsory y: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Co Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ulsory y: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compt Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compt Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Coi Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualifica Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plan	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ulsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compul		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Coi Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualifica Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ulsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compul		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Coi Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineeri	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ulsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ming and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compul pulsory ng Science: Elective Compulsory	sory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Coi Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ulsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ming and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compul pulsory ng Science: Elective Compulsory	sory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Coi Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineeri	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ulsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ming and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compul pulsory ng Science: Elective Compulsory omplementary Course Core Studies: Elective	sory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Coi Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualifica Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineeri Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ilsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ming and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compul pulsory ng Science: Elective Compulsory omplementary Course Core Studies: Elective comp	sory	ve Compulsory
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect 6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Coi Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualifica Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineeri Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical C Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer	zure 56 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory pulsory ification: Compulsory ive Compulsory ilsory gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory tion: Compulsory Technology: Elective Compulsory ming and Systems: Elective Compulsory Management and Processes: Elective Compul pulsory ng Science: Elective Compulsory omplementary Course Core Studies: Elective sory s and Mobility: Specialisation II. Information T	sory Compulsory echnology: Electi	

Compulsory

L

Course L0654: Introduction t	o Control Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Signals and systems
	<ul> <li>Linear systems, differential equations and transfer functions</li> <li>First and second order systems, poles and zeros, impulse and step response</li> <li>Stability</li> <li>Feedback systems</li> <li>Principle of feedback, open-loop versus closed-loop control</li> <li>Reference tracking and disturbance rejection</li> <li>Types of feedback, PID control</li> <li>System type and steady-state error, error constants</li> <li>Internal model principle</li> </ul> Root locus techniques <ul> <li>Root locus plots</li> <li>Root locus design of PID controllers</li> </ul> Frequency response techniques <ul> <li>Bode diagram</li> <li>Minimum and non-minimum phase systems</li> <li>Nyquist plot, Nyquist stability criterion, phase and gain margin</li> <li>Loop shaping, lead lag compensation</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Frequency response interpretation of PID control</li> <li>Time delay systems</li> <li>Root locus and frequency response of time delay systems</li> <li>Smith predictor</li> </ul>
	Digital control <ul> <li>Sampled-data systems, difference equations</li> <li>Tustin approximation, digital implementation of PID controllers</li> </ul> Software tools
	<ul> <li>Introduction to Matlab, Simulink, Control toolbox</li> <li>Computer-based exercises throughout the course</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Introduction to Control Systems"</li> <li>G.F. Franklin, J.D. Powell and A. Emami-Naeini "Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA, 2009</li> <li>K. Ogata "Modern Control Engineering", Fourth Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 2010</li> <li>R.C. Dorf and R.H. Bishop, "Modern Control Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA 2010</li> </ul>

1

Course L0655: Introduction t	co Control Systems
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses							
Title			т	ур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Advanced Mechanical Design Proje	ct (L0266)			roject-/problem-based Learning	4	6	
Module Responsible	Dr. Jens Schmidt						
Admission Requirements	None						
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Mechanical Eng	incoring Decign 1					
Knowledge	Mechanical Eng						
	Mechanical Eng						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succe	essfully, students have re	eached the following	learning results			
Professional Competence							
Knowledge	After passing the mod	ule, students are able to					
	express the pro	cedure for systematical	y handling of comple	x design tasks ,			
	<ul> <li>describe working</li> </ul>	g principles, their use ar	nd combination possi	bilities,			
	explain guidelin	es for designing for func	ction and manufactur	ing,			
	explain advanced use-oriented knowledge of machine elements.						
Skills	After passing the mod	ule, students are able to					
	analyze comple	x tasks and develop prin	ciple solutions using	sketches,			
		e solutions into a detaile					
	<ul> <li>use methods to</li> </ul>	design and solve engine	eering design tasks s	ystematically and solution-orie	ented,		
	create a technical documentation including all necessary technical drawings to understand the function				s of the system,		
	document calcu	lations of selected mach	nine elements clearly	and in detail.			
Personal Competence							
Social Competence	After passing the mod	ule, students are able to	:				
	<ul> <li>present and dis</li> </ul>	cuss solutions and techn	nical drawings within	groups,			
	<ul> <li>reflect the own</li> </ul>	results in the work group	ps of the course				
Autonomy	After passing the mod	ule, students are able to	:				
	<ul> <li>independently</li> </ul>	olve complex design pr	roiects. while motiva	ting themselves, acquiring ne	cessarv knov	wledge and selecti	
	appropriate me		.,	5	, , , , , , , , , ,		
	<ul> <li>to independent</li> </ul>						
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Tir	ne 124, Study Time in Le	ecture 56				
Credit points		-					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description				
	Yes None	Attestation	Die Testate setz	zten sich aus mehreren, abzug	ebenden Teil	en zusammen.	
	Written exam						
Examination duration and	180 min						
scale							
-			ram, 7 semester): S	pecialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Fo	cus Aircraft Syste	
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compuls	•		ciplication Machanizal Factors	vina Francis	Product Develop	
			m, / semester): Spec	cialisation Mechanical Enginee	ening, Focus I	roduct Developme	
	and Production: Comp	uisory g: Core Qualification: Co	mpulcon				
	mechanical Engineerir		inpuisory				

Course L0266: Advanced Med	chanical Design Project				
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning				
Hrs/wk	4				
CP	6				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Lecturer	Dr. Jens Schmidt, Dr. Volkert Wollesen				
Language	DE				
Cycle	WiSe				
Content	The Advanced Mechanical Design Project consists of two parts, the gearbox design and the conceptional design.				
	Gearbox design in individual work     - Development of solution principles				
	- Calculation of machine elements				
	- Design of a gearbox in the main section plus all external views				
	- Preparation of a detailed documentation				
	Conceptional design				
	- Methodical development and drawing of conceptual solutions				
	- Preparation of a detailed documentation				
	•				
Literature	<ul> <li>Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.</li> <li>Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.</li> <li>Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen</li> </ul>				

Courses					
Title		Trees	Hare / welc	СР	
Practical Course: Measurement and	d Control Systems (11110)	<b>Typ</b> Practical Course	Hrs/wk 2	2	
Measurement Technology for Mech		Lecture	2	2	
Measurement Technology for Mech		Practical Course	2	2	
Module Responsible					
Admission Requirements					
	Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and ele	ctrical engineering			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	ached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to name the most important	t fundmentals of the Measurement Tech	nology (Quantities and	Units, Uncertain	
	Calibration, Static and Dynamic Properties of	Sensors and Systems).			
	They can outline the most important measuring	ng methods for different kinds of quantit	ties to be maesured (F	lectrical Quantiti	
	Temperature, mechanical quantities, Flow, Tir	•			
	remperature, mechanical quantities, riow, ri	ie, rrequency).			
	They can describe important methods of chem	ical Analysis (Gas Sensors, Spectroscopy,	Gas Chromatography)		
Skills	Students can select suitable measuring metho	ds to given problems and can use refering	measurement devices	in practice.	
	The students are able to orally explain issues in the subject area of measurement technology and solution approaches as well				
	place the issues into the right context and app	lication area.			
Personal Competence					
	Students can arrive at work results in groups a	nd document them in a common report			
Social competence	Students can arrive at work results in groups a	na aocument them in a common report.			
Autonomy	Students are able to familiarize themselves with	h new measurement technologies			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96. Study Time in Leo	-			
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Leo	-			
Credit points	6	ture 84			
	6 Compulsory Bonus Form	ture 84			
Credit points	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical	ture 84			
Credit points Course achievement	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work	ture 84			
Credit points Course achievement Examination	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work	Description and	ad successful participal	ion in the prost	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe	Description and	nd sucessfull participal	cion in the practi	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and	Description and riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"			
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German program	ture 84  Description and  riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"  , 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I	Engineering: Compulso	ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program	ture 84 Description and riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems" h, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I h, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical I	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program	ture 84 Description and riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems" A, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical B A, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical B A, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica	ture 84 Description and riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems" a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I a, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical I b, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M Engineering: Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedica	Description and riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems" a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I a, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical E a, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M Engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica	Description and riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems" a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I a, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical E a, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M I Engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory cs: Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica	ture 84   Description and  riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"  n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I  n, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M I Engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory ics: Compulsory I Engineering and Management: Compulsor	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica	Description         and         riments on measurements technology ar         Control Systems"         a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I         a, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical E         a, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M         Engineering: Compulsory         Engineering: Elective Compulsory         ics: Compulsory         I Engineering and Management: Compulsory         Materials: Elective Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica	ture 84	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering S	ture 84   Description and  riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"  a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I a, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M I Engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory ics: Compulsory I Engineering and Management: Compulsor Materials: Elective Compulsory mpulsory and Al: Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machi	ture 84   Description and  riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"  a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I a, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M I engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory I engineering and Management: Compulsor Materials: Elective Compulsory mpulsory and Al: Compulsory ne-Systems: Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering S	ture 84   Description and  riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"  a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I a, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M I engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory I engineering and Management: Compulsor Materials: Elective Compulsory mpulsory and Al: Compulsory ne-Systems: Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran General Engineering Science (German progran Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machi	ture 84    Description and   riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"  a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I a, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M I engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory I engineering and Management: Compulsor Materials: Elective Compulsory mpulsory and Al: Compulsory ne-Systems: Compulsory ng: Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expe course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanicad Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanicad Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machi Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering Mechatronics: Mechatronics: M	ture 84    Description and   riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"  a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I a, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I b, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M I Engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory I Engineering and Management: Compulsory I Engineering and Management: Compulsory mpulsory and Al: Compulsory ne-Systems: Compulsory p: Compulsory : Compulsory	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Successfull execution of up to 12 short expected course of "Practical Course: Measurement and General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanicad Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machi Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engin	ture 84   Description and  riments on measurements technology ar Control Systems"  A, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I A, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical E A, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M I Engineering: Compulsory Engineering: Elective Compulsory I Engineering and Management: Compulsory I Engineering and Management: Compulsory mpulsory and Al: Compulsory ne-Systems: Compulsory p: Compulsory :	Engineering: Compulso Engineering: Compulso aterials: Elective Comp	ry ry ulsory	

Course L1119: Practical Cour	rse: Measurement and Control Systems
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The content of experiment 1:
	Accuracy testing of a delta robot: In the course of the experiment, the accuracy of a delta robot is tested through 3 tasks. The first task focuses on the online/offline programming of the robot. The second task deals with sensor calibration. In the third task, the

	radius of a sphere is determined using three different measurement methods (manual measurement, manual measurement with a sensor, automatic data acquisition and data processing).
	The content of experiment 3:
	The aim of the task is to enable the parallel kinematics to find objects, grasp them and place them on a static target position For this purpose, the end effector of the kinematics is equipped with an optical sensor (camera), whose characteristics are to be defined. The measuring range of the sensor is to be identified and, based on this, a movement strategy for finding the objects is to be developed and implemented. Once the objects have been found, they are to be picked up with a magnetic gripper and transported to their destination.
	The content of experiment 4:
	The aim of the task is to enable the parallel kinematics to find objects, grab them and deposit them on a moving platform. For this purpose, the end effector of the kinematics is equipped with an optical sensor (camera), the properties of which were worked out in experiment 3. Based on this, the parallel kinematics should now be able to follow the moving platform. For this purpose, a position control must be developed and implemented. Once the controller has been appropriately configured, the objects can be placed on the moving platform.
Literature	Versuch 1:
	• 1)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 1, Ed. 6). 2005
	<ul> <li>2)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 4, Ed. 6). 2006</li> <li>3)Siciliano, Bruno; Khatib, Oussama. Springer handbook of robotics. Springer. 2008</li> <li>4)Schüppstuhl, Thorsten. VL Grundlagen der Handhabungs- und Montagetechnik. 2017</li> </ul>
	Versuch 3:
	<ul> <li>1)Hompel, Michael, Hubert Büchter, and Ulrich Franzke. Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung. Springer-Verlag, 2007.</li> <li>ArUco Library Documentation, https://docs.google.com/document/d/1QU9KoBtjSM2kF6ITOjQ76xqL7H0TEtXriJX5kwi9Kgc/edit Stand 10/21</li> <li>Demant, Christian, Bernd Streicher-Abel, and Axel Springhoff. Industrielle Bildverarbeitung: wie optische Qualitätskontrolle wirklich funktioniert. Springer-Verlag, 2011.</li> </ul>
	Versuch 4:
	<ul> <li>1)Will, Thorsten T. C++ Das umfassende Handbuch, Rheinwerk Computing, 2020</li> <li>2)Hildebrand, Walter. Grundkurs Regelungstechnik : Grundlagen für Bachelorstudiengänge aller technischen Fachrichtungen und Wirtschaftsingenieure, Springer Vieweg, 2013.</li> <li>3)Erlenkötter, Helmut. C++: Objektorientiertes Programmieren von Anfang an, rororo, 2016</li> </ul>
	Bibliography:
	Experiment 1
	<ul> <li>1)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 1, Ed. 6). 2005</li> <li>2)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 4, Ed.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>6). 2006</li> <li>3)Siciliano, Bruno; Khatib, Oussama. Springer handbook of robotics. Springer. 2008</li> <li>4)Schüppstuhl, Thorsten. VL Grundlagen der Handhabungs- und Montagetechnik. 2017</li> </ul>
	Experiment 3:
	<ul> <li>1)Hompel, Michael, Hubert Büchter, and Ulrich Franzke. Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung. Springer-Verlag, 2007.</li> <li>ArUco Library Documentation, https://docs.google.com/document/d/1QU9KoBtjSM2kF6ITOjQ76xqL7H0TEtXriJX5kwi9Kgc/edit Stand 10/21</li> <li>Demant, Christian, Bernd Streicher-Abel, and Axel Springhoff. Industrielle Bildverarbeitung: wie optische Qualitätskontrolle wirklich funktioniert. Springer-Verlag, 2011.</li> </ul>
	Experiment 4:
	<ul> <li>1)Will, Thorsten T. C++ Das umfassende Handbuch, Rheinwerk Computing, 2020</li> <li>2)Hildebrand, Walter. Grundkurs Regelungstechnik : Grundlagen für Bachelorstudiengänge aller technischen Fachrichtungen und Wirtschaftsingenieure, Springer Vieweg, 2013.</li> <li>3)Erlenkötter, Helmut. C++: Objektorientiertes Programmieren von Anfang an, rororo, 2016</li> </ul>

Course L1116: Measurement	Technology for Mechanical Engineering		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler		
Language Cycle			
	1 Fundamentals		
	1.1 Quantities and Units		
	1.2 Uncertainty		
	1.3 Calibration		
	1.4 Static and Dynamic Properties of Sensors and Systems		
	2 Measurement of Electrical Quantities		
	2.1 Current and Voltage		
	2.2 Impedance		
	2.3 Amplification		
	2.4 Oscilloscope		
	2.5 Analog-to-Digital Conversion		
	2.6 Data Transmission		
	3 Measurement of Nonelectric Quantities		
	3.1 Temperature		
	3.2 Length, Displacement, Angle		
	3.3 Strain, Force, Pressure		
	3.4 Flow		
	3.5 Time, Frequency		
Literature	Lerch, R.: "Elektrische Messtechnik; Analoge, digitale und computergestützte Verfahren", Springer, 2006, ISBN: 978-3-540-34055 3.		
	Profos, P. Pfeifer, T.: "Handbuch der industriellen Messtechnik", Oldenbourg, 2002, ISBN: 978-3486217940.		

Course L1118: Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineering		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
		<b>T</b>	lles (eds	
Fitle ntroduction to Management (L088)	2)	<b>Typ</b> Lecture	Hrs/wk 3	<b>CP</b> 3
Exercise Introduction to Manageme		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
		Rectation Section (Shair)		5
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				-
	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Bus	iness		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After taking this module, students know t	he important basics of many different areas in E	Jusiness and Manage	ement, from Plannir
	and Organisation to Marketing and Innova	ation, and also to Investment and Controlling. In	particular they are a	ble to
Skills	<ul> <li>important definitions from the field</li> <li>explain the most important aspect projects</li> <li>describe and explain basic busin organization and human ressource</li> <li>explain the relevance of planning uncertainty, and explain some basi</li> <li>state basics from accounting and compared to the second s</li></ul>	ess of and goals in Management and name the mess functions as production, procurement an management, information management, innova g and decision making in Business, esp. in s c methods from mathematical Finance osting and selected controlling methods. its with respect to different criteria (organization in particular, they are able to ucture them appropriately	most important aspe d sourcing, supply ition management ar ituations under mu	ects of entreprneuri chain managemer nd marketing Itiple objectives ar
	<ul> <li>apply methods for decision making</li> <li>analyse production and procureme</li> <li>analyse and apply basic methods o</li> <li>select and apply basic methods from</li> </ul>	under multiple objectives, under uncertainty an nt systems and Business information systems	i	
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	<ul> <li>Students are able to</li> <li>work successfully in a team of stud</li> <li>to apply their knowledge from the l</li> <li>to communicate appropriately and</li> <li>to cooperate respectfully with their</li> </ul>	ecture to an entrepreneurship project and write	a coherent report or	ו the project
Autonomy	<ul><li>Students are able to</li><li>work in a team and to organize the</li><li>to write a report on their project.</li></ul>	team themselves		
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time	in Lecture 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	several written exams during the semeste	er plus final test (90 minutes)		
scale	1			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compuls	ory	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Spe	ecialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulso	У	
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Spe	ecialisation Water and Environment: Elective Cor	npulsory	
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Spe	ecialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compute	sory	
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification	n: Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Sp	ecialisation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsor	У	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Sp	ecialisation Chemical Engineering: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compute	sory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Te	chnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	• •	ate: Specialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Com	pulsory	
		ate: Specialisation Energy Systems / Renewable		ompulsory
			5	
		ate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective (	Compulsorv	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clima	ate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective ( ate: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Electiv		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clima Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clima	ate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective ( ate: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Electiv ate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective	ve Compulsory	

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and Al: Compulsory
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Engineering and Management Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L0880: Introduction t	to Management
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Christian Lüthje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Christian Thies, Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Kathrin Fischer,
	Prof. Moritz Göldner, Prof. Thomas Wrona, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Tim Schweisfurth, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management.</li> <li>Important definitions from Management,</li> <li>Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions</li> <li>Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Ressource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management</li> <li>Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems</li> <li>Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opporunities, risks etc.</li> <li>Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing</li> <li>different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies</li> <li>important organizational structures</li> <li>basics of human ressource management</li> <li>Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process</li> <li>Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems</li> <li>Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions</li> <li>Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing</li> <li>Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods</li> <li>Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008</li> <li>Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003</li> <li>Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006.</li> <li>Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001.</li> <li>Pellens, B., Fülbier, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008.</li> <li>Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005.</li> <li>Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008.</li> <li>Weber, J./Weißenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.</li> </ul>

Course L0882: Exercise Intro	duction to Management (Exercise)
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	In this exercise, students develop the knowledge and skills to understand what it means to turn an idea for a new product or service into a real business idea and to start a start-up. The students work together in weekly group exercises and develop a business idea in teams of up to five people. Finally, they present their developed business ideas in the form of a final presentation and a corresponding pitch deck.
	Why this course is essential:
	Many students develop ideas for new products or services during their studies. This exercise provides them with the tools and basic knowledge to turn these ideas into reality. In the process, students learn to work creatively, structured, and in teams.
	Content:
	In ten weekly group exercises, students work out a business idea based on the following key questions:
	<ol> <li>How do you generate a relevant and viable business idea?</li> <li>How do you develop a business model from a business idea?</li> <li>How do you assess the market and potential customers for a specific product or service?</li> </ol>
	<ul><li>4. How do you develop a sales and distribution strategy?</li><li>5. How can you convince investors of a business idea and a business model to secure financing?</li></ul>
	What you will learn and get:
	At the end of this exercise, you will have gained an overview of what it means to start a start-up and the necessary steps to do so. Furthermore, you will have learned to transform your theoretical knowledge into practical business ideas and business models. In the process, you will have gained skills regarding teamwork.
Literature	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

## **Specialization Biomechanics**

Due to the ever increasing demands on the health system of an aging population, mechanization is of great importance. Both individual implants and instruments as well as large appliances used for diagnostics and therapy, medical and engineering science staff must work increasingly close together to meet the new requirements. For engineers, this means that they can understand and influence project management, and development and research have what they learn in this specialization in addition to specific engineering fundamentals and medical and business aspects of patient care.

Prof. Michael Morlock None Students can listen to the lectures without any prior k physics and Latin can be useful. After taking part successfully, students have reached the	-	Hrs/wk 2 vledge of biology, chem	<b>СР</b> 3
None Students can listen to the lectures without any prior k physics and Latin can be useful. After taking part successfully, students have reached the	nowledge. Basic school know		3
None Students can listen to the lectures without any prior k physics and Latin can be useful. After taking part successfully, students have reached the	-	vledge of biology, chem	
Students can listen to the lectures without any prior k physics and Latin can be useful. After taking part successfully, students have reached the	-	vledge of biology, chem	
ohysics and Latin can be useful. After taking part successfully, students have reached the	-	vledge of biology, chem	
After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		nistry / biochemist
	following learning results		
Electron construction of the second second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
At the end of the lecture series the students are able functions of the human body. The Latin terms are the p	ectures also contain an intro of radiologic imaging are des to describe the microscopic	aduction to cell biology, scribed as well, using p	human developm rojectional x-ray a scopic assembly a
These insights in human anatomy are the fundamenta	als to explain the role of stru	ucture and function for	the development
		cine on a professional le	evel. The Latin ter
hemselves. Advice is given as to which further literat	ure is suitable for this purpo		
ndenendent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 20			
50 minutes			
Constal Engineering Science (Cormon program, 7 come	itar), Cracialization Diamodica	L Engineering, Compuls	
General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Com Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Spec Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	emester): Specialisation Med pulsory ialisation Medical Technology: /: Elective Compulsory	chanical Engineering, F	-
General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semes Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Co Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Comp Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolo Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs	eer): Specialisation Biomedical ompulsory ulsory gy and Control Theory: Electiv Business Administration: Elec and Regenerative Medicine: El	re Compulsory tive Compulsory ective Compulsory	ry
	cross-sectional images. The Latin terms are introduced. At the end of the lecture series the students are able functions of the human body. The Latin terms are the p understand und further develop medical devices. These insights in human anatomy are the fundamenta common diseases and their impact on the human body. The students can participate in current discussions in b are prerequisite for communication with physicians on a The lectures are an introduction to the basics of an- themselves. Advice is given as to which further literat students to recognize and think critically about biomedic Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 3 None Written exam 90 minutes General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes Compulsory Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Com Electrical Engineering Science (English program, 7 semes General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semes General Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Technology: Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest General Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Engineer General Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology Engineering Science (Specialisation Biomedical Engineer General Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technologs Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technologs	cross-sectional images. The Latin terms are introduced. At the end of the lecture series the students are able to describe the microscopic functions of the human body. The Latin terms are the prerequisite to understand mer- understand und further develop medical devices. These insights in human anatomy are the fundamentals to explain the role of stru- common diseases and their impact on the human body. The students can participate in current discussions in biomedical research and medi- are prerequisite for communication with physicians on a professional level. The lectures are an introduction to the basics of anatomy and should encourage themselves. Advice is given as to which further literature is suitable for this purpor- students to recognize and think critically about biomedical problems. Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 3 None Written exam 90 minutes General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedica General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Medical Technology: Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Specialisation Medical Technology: Electrical Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Technology: Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Technology: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Technology: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Technology: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Technology: Elective Compulsory General Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Technology: Decialisation Biomedical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Maragement and Business Administration: Elect Biomedical Engineering:	cross-sectional images. The Latin terms are introduced. At the end of the lecture series the students are able to describe the microscopic as well as the macro- functions of the human body. The Latin terms are the prerequisite to understand medical literature. This known understand und further develop medical devices. These insights in human anatomy are the fundamentals to explain the role of structure and function for common diseases and their impact on the human body. The students can participate in current discussions in biomedical research and medicine on a professional le are prerequisite for communication with physicians on a professional level. The lectures are an introduction to the basics of anatomy and should encourage students to improve themselves. Advice is given as to which further literature is suitable for this purpose. Likewise, the lecture students to recognize and think critically about biomedical problems. Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 3 None Written exam 90 minutes General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory Electrical Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory Biomechical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Biomechical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Biomechical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Med

Course L0384: Introduction t	o Anatomy		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР			
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	r. Thorsten Frenzel		
Language			
Cycle			
Content	General Anatomy		
	1 <sup>st</sup> week: The Eucaryote Cell		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> week: The Tissues		
	3 <sup>rd</sup> week: Cell Cycle, Basics in Development		
	4 <sup>th</sup> week: Musculoskeletal System		
	5 <sup>th</sup> week: Cardiovascular System		
	6 <sup>th</sup> week: Respiratory System		
	7 <sup>th</sup> week: Genito-urinary System		
	8 <sup>th</sup> week: Immune system 9 <sup>th</sup> week: Digestive System I		
	9 <sup>th</sup> week: Digestive System I		
	10 <sup>th</sup> week: Digestive System II		
	11 <sup>th</sup> week: Endocrine System		
	12 <sup>th</sup> week: Nervous System		
	13 <sup>th</sup> week: Exam		
Literature	Adolf Faller/Michael Schünke, Der Körper des Menschen, <b>18. Auflage</b> , Thieme Verlag Stuttgart, <b>2020</b> , 704 Seiten, ISBN 978-3-13 243820-0		

Courses					
ïtle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
ntroduction to Radiology and Radia	ation Therapy (L0383)	Lecture	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	None				
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	_				
Knowledge		pes of currently used equipment with respec	t to its use in radiation the	erapy.	
	The students can explain treatment plan	s used in radiation therapy in interdisciplinar	y contexts (e.g. surgery,	internal medicine).	
	The students can describe the patie	nts' passage from their initial admittand	e through to follow-up	care.	
	Diagnostics				
	The students can illustrate the technica well as sectional imaging techniques (CT	l base concepts of projection radiography, in , MRT, US).	ncluding angiography and	d mammography, a	
	The students can explain the diagnostic techniques.	as well as therapeutic use of imaging techn	iques, as well as the tech	nnical basis for tho	
	The students can choose the right treatn	nent method depending on the patient's clini	cal history and needs.		
	The student can explain the influence of	technical errors on the imaging techniques.			
	The student can draw the right conclusio	ons based on the images' diagnostic findings	or the error protocol.		
	Therapy The students can distinguish curative an	d palliative situations and motivate why they	came to that conclusion.		
	The students can develop adequate therapy concepts and relate it to the radiation biological aspects.				
	The students can use the therapeutic principle (effects vs adverse effects)				
	The students can distinguish different kinds of radiation, can choose the best one depending on the situation (location of the tumor) and choose the energy needed in that situation (irradiation planning).				
	The student can assess what an indivi groups, self-help groups, social services,	dual psychosocial service should look like psycho-oncology).	(e.g. follow-up treatment	, sports, social he	
	Diagnostics				
	The students can suggest solutions for re	epairs of imaging instrumentation after havin	g done error analyses.		
	The students can classify results of imaging techniques according to different groups of diseases based on their knowledge or anatomy, pathology and pathophysiology.				
Personal Competence					
		al situation of tumor patients and interact wi I, often fear-dominated behavior of sick pe tely.	•	-	
-	The students can apply their new knowle The students can introduce younger stud	edge and skills to a concrete therapy case. Jents to the clinical daily routine.			
	The students are able to access anatom and acquire the relevant knowledge ther	ical knowledge by themselves, can participa nselves.	te competently in conve	rsations on the top	
Workload in Hours	· -				
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time	III LECLUIE ZO			
Credit points Course achievement					
Examination					
Examination duration and					
scale	So minutes				
	General Engineering Science (German pr	rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedic	al Engineering: Compulso	ory	
-		program, 7 semester): Specialisation Me			
	Compulsory				
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application				
		echnology: Specialisation Medical Technology	: Elective Compulsory		
	FIGURE FI	dical Technology: Elective Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biom				

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0383: Introduction t	to Radiology and Radiation Therapy		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	-		
	dependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dr. Thorsten Frenzel		
Cycle			
-	The students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, interventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the course have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. Thomas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units, which determine a predefined sequence in their respective departments		
Literature	• "Technik der medizinischen Radiologie" von T. + J. Laubenberg -		
	7. Auflage - Deutscher Ärzteverlag - erschienen 1999		
	• "Klinische Strahlenbiologie" von Th. Herrmann, M. Baumann und W. Dörr -		
	4. Auflage - Verlag Urban & Fischer - erschienen 02.03.2006		
	ISBN: 978-3-437-23960-1		
	"Strahlentherapie und Onkologie für MTA-R" von R. Sauer -		
	5. Auflage 2003 - Verlag Urban & Schwarzenberg - erschienen 08.12.2009		
	ISBN: 978-3-437-47501-6		
	"Taschenatlas der Physiologie" von S. Silbernagel und A. Despopoulus-		
	8. Auflage - Georg Thieme Verlag - erschienen 19.09.2012		
	ISBN: 978-3-13-567708-8		
	"Der Körper des Menschen " von A. Faller u. M. Schünke -		
	16. Auflage 2004 - Georg Thieme Verlag - erschienen 18.07.2012		
	ISBN: 978-3-13-329716-5		
	"Praxismanual Strahlentherapie" von Stöver / Feyer -		
	1. Auflage - Springer-Verlag GmbH - erschienen 02.06.2000		

olecular Biology (L0386)	<b>Тур</b> Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	<b>СР</b> 3	
Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp				
None				
After taking part successfully, students h	nave reached the following learning results			
The students can				
<ul> <li>describe basic biomolecules;</li> </ul>				
• explain how genetic information is	s coded in the DNA;			
explain the connection between D	NA and proteins;			
The students can				
e recognize the importance of male	cular parameters for the source of a disease.			
-				
explain the relevance of these pro				
The students can participate in discussion	ons in research and medicine on a technical leve	el.		
Students will have an improved unders	tanding of current medical problems (e.g. Co	rona pandemic)and will	be able to expl	
these issues to others.				
The students can develop an understanc	ling of topics from the course, using technical li	iterature, by themselves		
Students will be better equipped to reco	gnize fake news in the media regarding medica	I research topics.		
Independent Study Time 62, Study Time	in Lecture 28			
3				
None				
Written exam				
60 minutes				
General Engineering Science (German p	rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical	Engineering: Compulsor	У	
General Engineering Science (German	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	nanical Engineering, Fo	cus Biomechan	
Compulsory				
Electrical Engineering and Information Te	echnology: Specialisation Medical Technology: I	Elective Compulsory		
Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Me	dical Technology: Elective Compulsory			
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation B	, ,			
	aineerina: Compulsory			
Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Eng				
Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation M	ledical Technology and Control Theory: Elective	1		
Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation M Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Ir	Iedical Technology and Control Theory: Elective mplants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulse	ory		
Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation M Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Ir Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation M	ledical Technology and Control Theory: Elective	ory ive Compulsory		
	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp None None After taking part successfully, students for The students can • describe basic biomolecules; • explain how genetic information is • explain the connection between D The students can • recognize the importance of mole • describe selected molecular-diagr • explain the relevance of these process The students can participate in discussion Students will have an improved unders these issues to others. The students can develop an understance Students will be better equipped to reco Independent Study Time 62, Study Time 3 None Written exam 60 minutes General Engineering Science (German procession) General Engineering and Information Tre Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Me	olecular Biology (L0386)       Lecture         Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp         None         None         After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results         The students can         • describe basic biomolecules;         • explain how genetic information is coded in the DNA;         • explain the connection between DNA and proteins;         The students can         • recognize the importance of molecular parameters for the course of a disease;         • describe selected molecular-diagnostic procedures;         • explain the relevance of these procedures for some diseases         The students can participate in discussions in research and medicine on a technical lev         Students will have an improved understanding of current medical problems (e.g. Co         these issues to others.         The students can develop an understanding of topics from the course, using technical li         Students will be better equipped to recognize fake news in the media regarding medication         Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28         3         None         Written exam         60 minutes         General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical         General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mecl	olecular Biology (L0386) Lecture 2 Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp None None After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results The students can  • describe basic biomolecules; • explain the connection between DNA and proteins; The students can  • recognize the importance of molecular parameters for the course of a disease; • describe selected molecular-diagnostic procedures; • explain the relevance of these procedures for some diseases The students can participate in discussions in research and medicine on a technical level. Students will have an improved understanding of current medical problems (e.g. Corona pandemic)and will these issues to others. The students can develop an understanding of topics from the course, using technical literature, by themselves Students will be better equipped to recognize fake news in the media regarding medical research topics. Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 3 None Written exam 60 minutes General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory	

ourse L0386: Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature	Müller-Esterl, Biochemie, Spektrum Verlag, 2010; 2. Auflage	
	Löffler, Basiswissen Biochemie, 7. Auflage, Springer, 2008	

Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Implants and Fracture Healing (L03	376)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sara Checa Este	ban			
Admission Requirements					
Recommended Previous	It is recommended to participate in "Introduction into Anatomie" before attending "Implants and Fracture Healing".				
Knowledge			<u> </u>		5
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students have re	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students can desc	cribe the different ways h	ow bones heal, and the requirements f	or their existence.	
	The students can nam	e different treatments fo	the spine and hollow bones under giv	en fracture morphologies	
Cl://-	The students can determine the forces acting within the human body under quasi-static situations under specific assumptions.				
SKIIIS	The students can dete	ermine the forces acting v	itnin the human body under quasi-stat	tic situations under specif	ic assumptions.
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modeling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.				
Autonomy	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modeling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.				
Autonomy	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modeling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Tir	me 62, Study Time in Lec	cure 28		
Credit points	3				
Course achievement		Form	Description		
	Yes 10 %	Presentation			
	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale		a.)			
•		Science (German prog	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Me	chanical Engineering, F	ocus Biomechan
Following Curricula					
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory				
	-	ore Qualification: Elective		ie compaisory	
			ring Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0376: Implants and	Fracture Healing			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3			
	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
	Prof. Sara Checa Esteban			
Language Cycle				
	Topics to be covered include:			
	1. Introduction (history, definitions, background importance)			
	2. Bone (anatomy, properties, biology, adaptations in femur, tibia, humerus, radius)			
	3. Spine (anatomy, biomechanics, function, vertebral bodies, intervertebral disc, ligaments)			
	3.1 The spine in its entirety			
	3.2 Cervical spine			
	3.3 Thoracic spine			
	3.4 Lumbar spine			
	.5 Injuries and diseases			
	<ol> <li>Pelvis (anatomy, biomechanics, fracture treatment)</li> </ol>			
	Fracture Healing			
	5.1 Basics and biology of fracture repair			
	5.2 Clinical principals and terminology of fracture treatment			
	5.3 Biomechanics of fracture treatment			
	5.3.1 Screws			
	5.3.2 Plates			
	5.3.3 Nails			
	5.3.4 External fixation devices			
	5.3.5 Spine implants			
	6.0 New Implants			
Literature	Cochran V.B.: Orthopädische Biomechanik			
	Mow V.C., Hayes W.C.: Basic Orthopaedic Biomechanics			
	White A.A., Panjabi M.M.: Clinical biomechanics of the spine			
	Nigg, B.: Biomechanics of the musculo-skeletal system			
	Schiebler T.H., Schmidt W.: Anatomie			
	Platzer: dtv-Atlas der Anatomie, Band 1 Bewegungsapparat			

Courses					
Courses					
Title Introduction to Physiology (L0385)	Typ Hrs/wk CP Lecture 2 3				
Module Responsible					
Admission Requirements					
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge	None				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence					
•	The students can				
, alonieuge					
	<ul> <li>describe the basics of the energy metabolism;</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>describe physiological relations in selected fields of muscle, heart/circulation, neuro- and sensory physiology.</li> </ul>				
Skills	The students can describe the effects of basic bodily functions (sensory, transmission and processing of information, develop				
	of forces and vital functions) and relate them to similar technical systems.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can conduct discussions in research and medicine on a technical level.				
	The students can find solutions to problems in the field of physiology, both analytical and metrological.				
Autonomy	The students can derive answers to questions arising in the course and other physiological areas, using technical literature				
Autonomy	themselves.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Credit points	3				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	60 minutes				
scale					
-	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory				
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechan				
	Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory				

Course L0385: Introduction t	Course L0385: Introduction to Physiology	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Gerhard Engler	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Silbernagl Despopoulos, ISBN 978-3-135-67707-1, Thieme	
	Repetitorium Physiologie, Speckmann, ISBN 978-3-437-42321-5, Elsevier	

Courses				
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk CP		
Experimental Methods in Biomecha		2 3		
Module Responsible	Dr. Gerd Huber			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	It is recommended to participate in "Implantate und Frakturheilung" before atter	nding "Experimentelle Methoden".		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning resu	lts		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The course deals with common experimental methods used in biomechanics. For knowledge is provided.	or each topic an overview and some basic practic		
	1. Tribology			
	2. Optical Methods			
	3. Motion Analysis			
	4. Pressure Distribution			
	5. Strain Gauges			
	6. Pre-clinical testing			
	7. Specimen Preparation and Storage			
	The students can describe the different ways how bones heal, and the requirements for their existence.			
	The students can name different treatments for the spine and hollow bones under	er given fracture morphologies.		
	The students can describe different measurement techniques for forces and mov given task.	vements, and choose the adequate technique fo		
Skills	The students can describe the basic handling of several experimental techniques	s used in biomechanics.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to organize themselves as a group to solve simple experiment tasks must be organized during the experiment as well as during the short knowledge acquired must be available to all participants of the group afterwar quickly because fundamentally different measurement principles are taught. In a	written elaboration, but on the other hand, t rds. The challenge here is that the topics chan		
Autonomy	Students perform simple experimental tasks in small groups or create simple s serves as a basis for these experiments. As preparation or follow-up, the theoret the experimental result. In particular, independent transfer performance is neces show deviations from the theoretical values and how these deviations can be con	cical knowledge has to be worked up and related ssary to clarify why experimental observations o		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation	n Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic		
Following Curricula	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bion	nedical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory	y		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory	/		

Methods in Biomechanics
Lecture
2
3
Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Dr. Gerd Huber, Prof. Michael Morlock
DE
SoSe
The course deals with common experimental methods used in biomechanics. For each topic an overview and some basic practical
knowledge is provided.
1. Tribology
2. Optical Methods
3. Motion Analysis
4. Pressure Distribution
5. Strain Gauges
6. Pre-clinical testing
7. Specimen Preparation and Storage
Hoffmann K., Eine Einführung in die Technik des Messens mit Dehnmessstreifen
White A.A. Danishi M.M. Clinical biomechanics of the coine
White A.A., Panjabi M.M.: Clinical biomechanics of the spine
Nigg, B.: Biomechanics of the musculo-skeletal system
Online Hilfe von Mathworks: https://de.mathworks.com/help/matlab/

## **Specialization Energy Systems**

The aim of this specialization is to familiarize students with different technologies for energy conversion, energy distribution and energy application. Processes can be analyzed using scientific methods, as well as abstracted and modeled, and are also documented. Students can evaluate data and results and from those develop strategies for the development of innovative solutions.

### Module M1022: Reciprocating Machinery

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines (L0633)		Lecture	1	1
Fundamentals of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines (L0634)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
nternal Combustion Engines I (L00		Lecture	2	2
Internal Combustion Engines I (L06	39) I	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz			
Admission Requirements	None			
	Thermodynamics, Mechanics, Machine Elements			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	As a result of the part module "Fundamentals of Reciprocatir			
	power and working machinery and describe the qualitative a			
	multiple types of engines, compressors and pumps. They a			
	regarding the development of power density and efficience			
	emissions. The students are able to select specific types of m	nachinery and assess design rela	ted and operation	nal problems.
	As a result of the part module "Internal Combustion Engi	nes I", the students are able r	eflect and utilize	the state-of-the-a
	regarding efficiency limits. In addition, they are able to	utilize their knowledge of desi	gn, mechanical	and thermodynan
	characteristics and the approach of similarity. They are able	to explain, assess and develop	engines as well a	as charging system
	Detailed knowledge is present regarding computer-aided pro	ocess design.		
Skills The students are skilled to employ basic and detail knowledge regarding reciprocating machinery, their selection				
	They are further able to assess, analyse and solve tec	hnical and operational problem	ns and to perfo	rm mechanical a
	thermodynamic design.			
Devenuel Compotence				
Personal Competence	The shudents are able to accounting and accounts in		the field of me	
Social Competence	The students are able to communicate and cooperate in	a professional environment in	the field of ma	achinery design a
	application.			
A 1	The fide of the second s	1		
Autonomy	The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the stud	dents to handle situations in thei	r tuture protessio	in independently a
	confidently.			
Werkland in Heure	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semest	ter): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy System
Following Curricula	Compulsory			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Stud			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation E		pulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Com	npulsory		

Course L0633: Fundamentals	s of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Verbrennungsmotoren</li> <li>Historischer Rückblick</li> <li>Einteilung der Verbrennungsmotoren</li> <li>Arbeitsverfahren</li> <li>Vergleichsprozesse</li> <li>Arbeit, Mitteldrücke, Leistungen</li> <li>Arbeitsprozess des wirklichen Motors</li> <li>Wirkungsgrade</li> <li>Gemischbildung und Verbrennung</li> <li>Motorkennfeld und Betriebskennlinien</li> <li>Abgasentgiftung</li> <li>Gaswechsel</li> <li>Aufladung</li> <li>Kühl- und Schmiersystem</li> <li>Kräfte im Triebwerk</li> <li>Kolbenverdichter</li> <li>Thermodynamik des Kolbenverdichters</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Thermodynamic des Kolbenverdichters</li> <li>Einteilung und Verwendung</li> <li>Kolbenpumpen</li> <li>Prinzip der Kolbenpumpen</li> <li>Einteilung und Verwendung</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>A. Urlaub: Verbrennungsmotoren</li> <li>W. Kalide: Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen</li> </ul>

Course L0634: Fundamentals	Course L0634: Fundamentals of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0059: Internal Comb	Course L0059: Internal Combustion Engines I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Severin		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	<ul> <li>The beginnings of engine development</li> <li>Design of of motors</li> <li>Real process calculation</li> <li>Charging methods</li> <li>Kinematics of the crank mechanism</li> <li>Forces in the engine</li> </ul>		
Literature	<ul> <li>Vorlesungsskript</li> <li>Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungsweg</li> <li>Literaturliste</li> </ul>		

Course L0639: Internal Comb	urse L0639: Internal Combustion Engines I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Severin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0655: Comp	utational Fluid Dynamics I			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computational Fluid Dynamics I (LC	)235)	Lecture	2	3
Computational Fluid Dynamics I (LC	0419)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Rung			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Students should have sound knowledge of engineering mathematics (series expansions, internal & vector calculus), and be familia with the foundations of partial/ordinary differential equations. They should also be familiar with engineering fluid mechanics and thermodynamics.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results		
Professional Competence		- <u> </u>		
	Students will have the required combined knowledge of t	hermo-/fluid dynamics and nur	nerical analysis	to translate gene
Skills	principles of thermo-/fluid engineering into discrete algorithms on the basis of local (finite differences/volumes) and globa (potential theory) ansatz functions. They are familiar with the similarities and differences between different discretisation and approximation concepts for investigating coupled systems of non-linear, convective partial differential equations (PDE), and explain the motivation for applying them. Students have the required background knowledge to develop, code, explain and apple numerical algorithms dedicated to the solution of thermofluid dynamic PDEs. They are familiar with most numerical methods use to predict thermofluid dynamic fields, in particular their realms and limitations. The students are able choose and apply appropriate numerical procedures that integrate the governing thermofluid dynamic PDE in space and time. They can apply/optimise numerical analysis concepts to/for fluid dynamic applications. They can cod computational algorithms in a structured way, apply these codes for parameter investigations and supplement interfaces t extract simulation data for an engineering analysis.			
	The students are able to discuss problems, present the resul solution strategies that address given technical reference pro The students can independently analyse numerical method analyse own results as well as external data with regards to t	bblems. ds to solving fluid engineering		·
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	2h			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semest	er). Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering Foo	us Aircraft Syste
Following Curricula			2.1.9.1.00	
<b>j</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester):	Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semest	•		us Energy Systen
	Elective Compulsory		5 5, 55	3, -, -
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Stud	lies: Elective Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation E		pulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation N			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elec			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science:	Elective Compulsory		

Course L0235: Computationa	I Fluid Dynamics I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamentals of computational modelling of thermofluid dynamic problems. Development of numerical algorithms.
	<ol> <li>Partial differential equations</li> <li>Foundations of finite numerical approximations</li> <li>Computation of potential flows</li> <li>Introduction of finite-differences</li> <li>Approximation of convective, diffusive and transient transport processes</li> <li>Formulation of boundary conditions and initial conditions</li> <li>Assembly and solution of algebraic equation systems</li> <li>Facets of weighted -residual approaches</li> <li>Finite volume methods</li> <li>Basics of grid generation</li> </ol>
Literature	Ferziger and Peric: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer

Course L0419: Computationa	rse L0419: Computational Fluid Dynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)		Lecture	2	3
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>				
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (g</li> <li>basic MATLAB/Python knowledge</li> </ul>	german or english) <b>or</b> Analysis & Linear Al	gebra I + II for Te	echnomathematici
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>name numerical methods for interpolation, in problems and to explain their core ideas,</li> <li>repeat convergence statements for the numerical statements for the numerical</li></ul>		value problems, ı	nonlinear root find
	explain aspects for the practical execution of	f numerical methods with respect to comp	utational and sto	rage complexitx.
Skills	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>implement, apply and compare numerical me iustify the convergence behaviour of numeric</li> </ul>			**!
	<ul> <li>select and execute a suitable solution approx</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence				
•	Students are able to			
,				
	<ul> <li>work together in heterogeneously composed explain theoretical foundations and support explain</li> </ul>			
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	<ul><li>to assess whether the supporting theoretical</li><li>to assess their individual progess and, if nece</li></ul>		d individually or ir	n a team,
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	e 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula		emester): Specialisation Biomedical Engir	eering: Compuls	-
	Compulsory		5 5	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechani
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Syste
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			laskatus isa. Elsat
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	neering, Focus M	lechatronics: Elect
	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Syster
	Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General I			
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and			
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	in Engineering Science. Elective computs	ory	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C	Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology:			
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsor			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia		pulsory	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification			
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Syst	ems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Syst Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronic			
		s: Elective Compulsory plementary Course Core Studies: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L0417: Numerical Ma	thematics I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	<ol> <li>Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability</li> <li>Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition</li> <li>Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation</li> <li>Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method</li> <li>Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods</li> <li>Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm</li> <li>Numerical differentiation</li> <li>Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature</li> </ol>		
Literature	<ul> <li>Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014)</li> <li>Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer</li> <li>Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer</li> </ul>		

Course L0418: Numerical Ma	ourse L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	СР
Heat and Mass Transfer (L0101)		<b>Typ</b> Lecture	<b>нгs/wк</b> 2	2
Heat and Mass Transfer (L0102)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Heat and Mass Transfer (L1868)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Irina Smirnova			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Basic knowledge: Technical Thermodynamics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
	<ul> <li>The students are capable of explaining quali heat exchanger, chemical reactors).</li> <li>They are capable of distinguish and character transfer and thermal radiation.</li> <li>The students have the ability to explain t qualitative and quantitative by using suitable</li> <li>They are able to depict the analogy between</li> </ul>	erize different kinds of heat transfer mech the physical basis for mass transfer in o e mass transfer theories.	anisms namely h detail and to des	eat conduction, he
Skills	<ul> <li>The students are able to set reasonable system boundaries for a given transport problem by using the gained knowled and to balance the corresponding energy and mass flow, respectively.</li> <li>They are capable to solve specific heat transfer problems (e.g. heated chemical reactors, temperature alteration in flui and to calculate the corresponding heat flows.</li> <li>Using dimensionless quantities, the students can execute scaling up of technical processes or apparatus.</li> <li>They are able to distinguish between diffusion, convective mass transition and mass transfer. They can use this knowled for the description and design of apparatus (e.g. extraction column, rectification column).</li> <li>In this context, the students are capable to choose and design fundamental types of heat and mass exchanger for a spec application considering their advantages and disadvantages, respectively.</li> <li>In addition, they can calculate both, steady-state and non-steady-state processes in procedural apparatus.</li> <li>The students are capable to connect their knowledge obtained in this course with knowlegde of other courses particular the courses thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and chemical process engineering) to solve concrete techni problems.</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence Social Competence		t-specific challenges in teams and to pres	sent the results o	rally in a reasonab
Autonomy	<ul> <li>The students are able to find and evaluate new first of the students are able to prove their level of know system, exam-like assignments) and on this</li> </ul>	ledge during the course with accompan	ying procedure o	continuously (clicke
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	e 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations	5		
Examination duration and		-		
Examination duration and scale	4	semester): Specialisation Green Technolog	ies: Compulsory	
scale	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory a General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bioengineering: Compulsory		
scale Assignment for the			engineering: Con	npulsory
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bio		
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program,	semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bio		
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory	semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bic 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systen
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bic 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engin	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Syster
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comput	semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bic 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engin Isory	Engineering, Foc	us Energy System
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compul Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualific	semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bic 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engin Isory cation: Compulsory	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Syster
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comput	semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bic 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engin lsory cation: Compulsory Core Studies: Elective Compulsory	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systen

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory

Process Engineering: Core Quailfication: Compuisory

Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0101: Heat and Mass Transfer Lecture Тур Hrs/wk 2 СР 2 Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 Lecturer Prof. Irina Smirnova Language DE Cycle WiSe Content 1. Heat transfer Introduction, one-dimensional heat conduction • Convective heat transfer • Multidimensional heat conduction • Non-steady heat conduction Thermal radiation 2. Mass transfer • one-way diffusion, equimolar countercurrent diffusion • boundary layer theory, non-steady mass transfer • Heat and mass transfer single particle/ fixed bed • Mass transfer and chemical reactions Literature 1. H.D. Baehr und K. Stephan: Wärme- und Stoffübertragung, Springer 2. VDI-Wärmeatlas

Course L0102: Heat and Mas	rse L0102: Heat and Mass Transfer	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1868: Heat and Mas	urse L1868: Heat and Mass Transfer	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Machine Learning for	or Engineering (L3333)		Lecture	2	4
Introduction to Machine Learning fo			Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Timm Faulwasser				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Linear algebra, differentiation of	ector-valued functions, basic	programming		
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, stu	ents have reached the follov	ving learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students learn basic techniq	es of Machine Learning. The	ey he basic of selected ML te	chniques such as	KNN, support vect
	macheines, Gaussian process and	kernel regression. They are a	alos familar with neural netw	ork and their traini	ng
<i></i>					
Skills	The students are able to decide				
	know essenetial differences be programming problems via KKT				
	following to simple problems: k				
	networks.	N, Support Vector machen	ics, Gaussian process and	Kerner regression	and archiciar field
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can collaborate acro	s boundaries of disciplines a	and in international teams.		
Autonomy	The student can formulate quest	ns and problems with resper	t to complex issues. They ca	n program selecte	d techniques on th
Autonomy	own in Python.	is and problems with respec	et to complex issues. They ca		
	own in Fydion.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Stu	y Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	No 20 % Midterm				
Examination					
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
-	General Engineering Science (Ge	nan program, 7 semester): S	Specialisation Mechanical Eng	gineering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanio
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (Ge	nan program, 7 semester): S	Specialisation Mechanical En	gineering, Focus M	echatronics: Electi
	Compulsory		an air linn tinn Elentrical En air		
	General Engineering Science (Ge General Engineering Science (G				
	Elective Compulsory	innan program, 7 semester	). Specialisation Mechanica	r Engineering, Foc	us Ellergy System
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qual	cation: Elective Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qual				
	Electrical Engineering and Inform		ication: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Inform				
	Engineering Science: Specialisati				
	Engineering Science: Specialisati				
	Engineering Science: Specialisati	n Mechanical Engineering an	d Management: Elective Com	npulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisati	Electrical Engineering: Elec	tive Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Wat	r, Climate: Specialisation En	ergy Technology: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Speciali	tion Theoretical Mechanical	Engineering: Elective Compu	llsorv	
	Mechanical Engineering. Specialis		Engineering: Elective compa		
	Mechanical Engineering: Speciali				

Course L3333: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L3332: Introduction t	urse L3332: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See modul description.		
Literature			

Courses					
Title		T	/p	Hrs/wk	СР
	Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication (L2)		tegrated Lecture	3	3
	Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication (L2)		ecitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge					
	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following	learning results		
Professional Competence			<u> </u>		
Knowledge					
Skills					
Personal Competence					
Social Competence					
Autonomy					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70	0			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Des	cription			
	No 10 % Attestation Tes	state finden s	emesterbegleitend statt.		
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	120 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester):	Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, F	ocus Biomechani
Following Curricula	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Specia	alisation Biomedical Engine	ering: Compulso	ory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Speci	alisation Green Technologie	es, Focus Renew	able Energy: Elect
	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	semester): S	pecialisation Mechanical E	ngineering, Foc	us Energy System
	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	semester): S	pecialisation Mechanical E	ingineering, Foc	us Aircraft Syster
	Engineering: Compulsory		Constation Markenster		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester):	Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, I	Focus Mechatronic
	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	noctor), Enor	vialization Machanical Engli	pooring Focus P	Product Dovelopme
	and Production: Elective Compulsory	nester). spec	lansation mechanical Engli	leening, rocus r	Toduct Developine
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester). Sneci	alisation Electrical Engineer	ring: Elective Co	mpulsony
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem				
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	icster). Speer	ansation meenamear Engin	cering, rocus m	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Col	re Qualificatio	on: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialis			aies: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy System	•••	-		····· ·
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Syste				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and Al:				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Electiv		'y		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Com				
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and I				

Course L2689: Computer Sci	Course L2689: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication	
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	John V. Guttag: Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python.	
	With Application to Understanding Data. 2nd Edition. The MIT Press, 2016.	

Course L2690: Computer Sci	rse L2690: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

## **Specialization Aircraft Systems Engineering**

The specialization "Aircraft Systems" prepares students for a variety of careers in the aviation industry, and neighboring fields. Students will gain knowledge on how to deal with the methods of systems engineering, as well as the use of modern, computer-aided techniques for system design, analysis and evaluation. In addition, the necessary competencies of aeronautical engineering in aircraft systems, cabin systems, pneumatic conveying systems and aircraft design and flight physics and materials technology.

Courses				
Courses			11	
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	СР
CAE-Team Project (L0271) Digital Product Development (L026	2)	Project-/problem-based Learning Lecture	2 2	2 2
Development of Lightweight Design		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible			-	-
Admission Requirements				
·	Advanced Knowledge about engineering design:			
Knowledge	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design			
	Mechanical Engineering: Design			
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After completing the module, students are capable of:			
	• explaining the functional principle of 3D-CAD-Sys	tems, PDM- and FEM-Systems		
	<ul> <li>describing the interaction of the different CAE-Sy</li> </ul>	stems in the product development proces	SS	
Skills				
SKIIIS				
	After completing the module, students are able to:			
	<ul> <li>evaluate different CAD- and PDM-Systems with</li> </ul>	regards to the desired requirements su	ich as classif	ication schemes a
	product structuring			
	<ul> <li>design an exemplary product using CAD-,PDM- and</li> </ul>	nd/or FEM-Systems with shared workload		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	After completing the module, students are able to:			
	• To develop a preject plan and allocate work approx	opriate work packages, in the framework	of group dicc	ussions
	<ul> <li>To develop a project plan and allocate work appr</li> <li>Present project results as a team for instance in a</li> </ul>		or group disc	ussions
	<ul> <li>Present project results as a team for instance in a</li> </ul>	presentation		
Autonomy	Students are capable of:			
	<ul> <li>independently adapt to a CAE-Tool and complete</li> </ul>	a given practical tack with it		
	<ul> <li>Independently adapt to a CAE-root and complete</li> </ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Desc	ription		
	Yes 20 % Subject theoretical andCAE	-Teamprojekt inkl. Vortrag und Ausarbeit	ing	
	practical work			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	emester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Fo	cus Aircraft Syster
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	ering, Focus I	Product Developme
	and Production: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineer	ring: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Develop	ment and Production: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems	Engineering: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering - Product Development and	d Production: Technical Complementary	/ Course Co	re Studies: Electi
	Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Techni	and Companyantany Course Cours Churdhan	Elective Com	nulcon

Course L0271: CAE-Team Pro	ject
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks)</li> <li>Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan</li> <li>Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system</li> <li>Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer</li> <li>Presentation of results</li> </ul> <b>Description</b> Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation.
Literature	<ul> <li>Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles</li> <li>Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> </ul>

Course L0269: Digital Produc	ct Development
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction to Integrated Product Development</li> <li>3D CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces</li> <li>Administration of part lists / PDM systems</li> <li>PDM in different industries</li> <li>Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems</li> <li>Simulation</li> <li>Construction methods</li> <li>Design for X</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles</li> <li>Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> </ul>

Course L0270: Development	of Lightweight Design Products
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Lightweight design materials</li> <li>Product development process for lightweight structures</li> <li>Dimensioning of lightweight structures</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Schürmann, H., "Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005.</li> <li>Klein, B., "Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg &amp; Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989.</li> <li>Krause, D., "Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012.</li> <li>Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., "Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.</li> <li>Wiedemann, J., "Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986.</li> </ul>

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems (	L0741)	Lecture	2	2
Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems (		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Air Transportation Systems (L0591)		Lecture	2	2
Air Transportation Systems (L0816)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Basics of mathematics, mechanics and the	ermodynamics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students get a basic understanding of th	e structure and design of an aircraft, as well as	an overview of th	ne systems inside
	aircraft. In addition, a basic knowledge of	the relationchips, the key parameters, roles and w	ays of working in	different subsyste
	in the air transport is acquired.			
Skills	Due to the learned cross-system thinking students can gain a deeper understanding of different system concepts and the			
	technical system implementation. In addition, they can apply the learned methods for the design and assessment of subsystems			
	the air transportation system in the contex	kt of the overall system.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are made aware of interdisciplina	ary communication in groups.		
Autonomy	Students are able to independently analy	yze different system concepts and their technica	al implementation	as well as to the
	system oriented.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in	Lecture 84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	150 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German p	rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	us Aircraft Syste
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application	: Elective Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi	c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Air	craft Systems Engineering: Compulsory		

Course L0741: Fundamentals	s of Aircraft Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Development of aircrafts, fundamentals of flight physics, propulsion systems, analysis of ranges and loads, aircraft-structures and materials</li> <li>Hydraulic and electrical power systems, landing gear systems, flight-control and high-lift systems, air conditioning systems</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Shevell, R. S.: Fundamentals of Flight</li> <li>TÜV Rheinland: Luftfahrtzeugtechnik in Theorie und Praxis</li> <li>Wild: Transport Category Aircraft Systems</li> </ul>

Course L0742: Fundamentals	Course L0742: Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0591: Air Transporta	ation Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ol> <li>Air transport as part of the global transportation system</li> <li>Legal basis of air transportation</li> <li>Safety and security aspects</li> <li>Aircraft basics</li> <li>The role of the aircraft amnufacturer</li> <li>The role of the aircraft operator</li> <li>Airport operation</li> <li>The principles of air traffic management</li> <li>Environmental aspects of air transportation</li> </ol>
Literature	<ol> <li>V. Gollnick, D. Schmitt: "Air Transport System", Springer-Verlag, ISBN 978-3-7091-1879-5</li> <li>H. Mensen: "Handbuch der Luftfahrt", Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> <li>J.P. Clark: "Buying the Big Jets", ISBN 9781317170341, Taylor &amp; Francis, 2017</li> <li>Mike Hirst: The Air Transport System, AIAA, 2008</li> <li>D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach", AIAA Education Series, 2006, ISBN 1-56347-281-3</li> <li>N. Ashford: "Airport Operations", McGraw-Hill, 1997, ISBN 0-07-003077-4</li> <li>P. Maurer: "Luftverkehrsmanagement", Oldenbourg-Verlag, ISBN 3-486-27422-8</li> <li>H. Mensen: "Moderne Flugsicherung", Springer-Verlag, 2004, ISBN 3-540-20581-0</li> </ol>

Course L0816: Air Transportation Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

	ling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)			
Courses				
Title	Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Modeling, Simulation and Optimizat	tion (EN) (L2446) Integrated	Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineering mechanics and	d fluid mechanics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning	g results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students will have an overview of various technical problems and the dif	fferential equations, wh	hich describe t	hem. Students v
	gave an overview of different solution approaches and for which kind of pro	oblems they can be use	ed for.	
Skille	Students are able to solve different technical problems with the introduced	discretization method	5	
JKIIIS	Students are able to solve unreferit technical problems with the introduced	uiscietization method:	5.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems and jointly develop solution stra	itegies.		
Autonomi	The students are able to develop colution strategies for complay problems	colf consistant and crit		roculto
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems	self-consistent and crit	lically analyse	results.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisatio	n Mechanical Engineer	ing, Focus The	oretical Mechani
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation	n Advanced Materials: (	Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialis	ation Mechanical Engi	ineering, Focu	s Aircraft Syster
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation	on Mechanical Engineer	ring, Focus Me	chatronics: Elect
	Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Managem	ent: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Com			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Comp	ulsory		

Course L2446: Modeling, Sin	ourse L2446: Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)		
Тур	Integrated Lecture		
Hrs/wk	4		
СР	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	<ul> <li>Partial Differential Equations in technical problems</li> <li>Overview of modelling approaches</li> <li>Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes</li> <li>Introduction to the Discrete Element Method</li> <li>Numerical methods for time dependent problems</li> <li>Gradient-based optimization</li> </ul>		
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.		

## **Specialization Materials in Engineering Sciences**

In the specialization "materials in engineering", students work mainly with construction materials, modeling materials and nanotechnology and hybrid materials.

Module M1901: Mate	rials Science Laboratory			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Companion Lecture for Materials S	cience Laboratory (L1088)	Lecture	2	2
Material Science Laboratory (L123	5)	Practical Course	4	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Franziska Lissel			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of	the technical details of experiments in the a	area of materials so	iences and illustrat
	respective relationships. They are capable	of describing and communicating relevant p	roblems and questic	ons using appropriat
	technical language. They can explain the ty	pical process of solving practical problems and	d present related res	ults.
Skille	The students can transfer their fundament	al knowledge on material sciences to the pro	cess of solving pray	tical problems. The
SKIIIS		ing the realization of experiments in the conte	• •	
	identity and overcome typical problems dur	ing the realization of experiments in the conte		.es.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small grou	ups in order to conduct experiments in the co	ntext of materials sc	iences. They are ab
	to effectively present and explain their resu	Its alone or in groups in front of a qualified au	dience.	
4	Chudents are excellent af achieve archieves in		ided literature. The	
Autonomy		n the context of materials sciences using prov		y are able to fill gap
	in as well as extent their knowledge using th	he literature and other sources provided by th	e supervisor.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in I	Lecture 84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	Reports on each one of the experiments and	d online learning modules with integrated chee	cking	
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German prog	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Focus I	Product Developme
Following Curricula	and Production: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German progr	ram, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Ma	terials: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advance	ed Materials: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechan	ical Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechan	ical Engineering and Management: Elective Co	ompulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Prod	luct Development and Production: Compulsory	,	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mate	erials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering - Product Develo	opment and Production: Technical Compler	mentary Course Co	re Studies: Electiv
	Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Produc	tion: Technical Complementary Course Core S	tudies: Elective Com	pulsory

Course L1088: Companion Le	ecture for Materials Science Laboratory
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Introduction to the Materials Science Laboratory practical course and learning modules;
	- Collection of data: source of errors and sample distribution;
	- Error calculation;
	- Report writing and presentation of results;
	- Graph plotting using software(s).
Literature	1) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or
	https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')
	2) John R. Taylor, Fehleranalyse: eine Einführung in die Untersuchung von Unsicherheiten in physikalischen Messungen, 1. Aufl.,
	VCH Verlag, 1988 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/027422038 // An Introduction to Error Analysis: The Study of Uncertainties
	in Physical Measurements, 2d Edition, University Science Books, 1997 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/024511676

Course L1235: Material Science Laboratory		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel, Prof. Alexander Schlaich, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Franziska Lissel, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	5 laboratory experiments:	
	- Metals: Tensile test	
	- Polymers: Scanning electron microscopy on fracture surfaces of fiber reinforced plastics	
	- Polymers: Bending test - bending properties of carbon fiber reinforced plastics	
	- Ceramics: Ceramic synthesis - From raw material up to sintered product	
	- Ceramics: Mechanical testing - hardness and fracture toughness of ceramic materials	
Literature	1) Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II	
	2) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')	

Madula M1005, Enha	nced Fundamentals of Materia			
Module M1005: Ennai	iced Fundamentals of Materia	als Science		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Ceramics and Polymers (	EN) (L2983)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Ceramics and Polymers (		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Materials for Energy Storage and C	onversion (DE) (L1086)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerold Schneider			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Module "Fundamentals of Materials Science	9 <sup>11</sup>		
Knowledge	Module "Materials Science Laboratory"			
	Module Materials Science Laboratory			
	Module "Advanced Materials"			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
•				
Knowledge	P The students are able to give an enhanced overview over the following topics			
	in metals, polymers and ceramics: Atomic bonds, crystal and amorphous structures, defects , electrical and mass transport microstructure and phase diagrams. They are capable to explain the corresponding technical terms.			
	incrostructure and phase diagrams. They a		ai territs.	
Skille	The students are able to apply the appropri	iate physical and chemical methods for the abo	a montioned subj	acto
SKIIIS	The students are able to apply the appropri	ate physical and chemical methods for the abo	ve mentioned subje	ects.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	The students are capable to understand inc	dependently the structure and propeties of cera	nics, metals and p	olymers. They shou
	be able to critally evaluate the profoundnes	ss of their knowledge.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in	n Lecture 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mat	erials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engi	neering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2983: Advanced Ceramics and Polymers (EN)				
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР				
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Robert Meißner			
Language	EN			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	After the lecture you should be able to (lecture objectives):			
	Identify the main characteristics of polymeric and ceramic materials			
	<ul> <li>Understand how to process polymers and ceramics and their applications</li> </ul>			
	• Evaluate and select polymers and ceramics according to a prospected application, linking the expected properties an			
	design to an appropriate manufacturing method			
	Understand about fiber-reinforced composites fabrication, processing, and properties			
	Polymeric materials			
	1. Polymers in engineering			
	A brief history of plastics; Why plastics?; Plastics industry; Lightweight construction using plastics.			
	2. Structure of the macromolecule			
	Constitution; chain configuration; chain conformation; potentials; bonds.			
	3. Synthesis, rheology			
	Polymerization; polyaddition; polycondensation; molecular weight and distribution; crosslinking; application temperature			
	and processing; test methods DSC /DMTA.			
	4. Plastics processing			
	Relationships of viscosity and processing of plastics; The main manufacturing technologies and processing parameters			
	[95]			

Extrusion, injection molding, calendering, blown films, blow molding, stretch blow molding; Which products can be manufactured with which manufacturing method.

#### 5. Composite materials

Short fiber reinforced and injection molding; fiber types and strength; elastic properties of FRP and anisotropy.

6. Mechanical properties

Understand the material behavior of polymers under mechanical load; know that plastics have a strongly time-dependent deformation behavior and know the reasons; measurement methods to determine the load behavior (tensile test, creep or relaxation test).

7. Plastics and the environment

Understand the advantages and disadvantages of polymers in terms of environmental aspects; know that plastics can be recycled in different ways; know innovative approaches to improve the life cycle assessment.

#### **Ceramic materials**

1. Ceramics in engineering

Brief history of ceramic materials; why are ceramic materials used?; relevance of ceramic materials in engineering; overview of common applications.

2. Ceramic shaping methods

Slip casting, tape casting, dip coating, filter pressing, extrusion, injection molding, die and isostatic pressing, robocasting (3D printing).

3. Sintering

Driving force and mechanism of sintering; effect of curved surfaces and diffusion paths; solid state sintering, liquid phase sintering and reaction bonding sintering; sintering stages.

4. Colloidal science

Stability of particles within a solvent; DLVO theory; zeta potential; iso-eletric point; multi-material mixes.

#### 5. Effect of processing on properties

Understand how the different properties of ceramics are affected by the processing parameters during common processing steps.

- Ceramic-matrix composites
   Advantages of ceramic composites; influence of a second phase during sintering; continuous and discontinuous matrix; influence of second phase shape on the mechanical properties; fiber-matrix interfaces.
  - Functional properties of ceramics and their applications Structural applications; high-temperature applications; electrical applications; filters and membranes; fuel cells; catalysis; magnetic ceramics; sensors.

## Literature Polymeric materials

- Polymeric Materials: Structure, Properties, Applications; G. W. Ehrenstein, Hanser Verlag, ISBN 978-3-446-21461-3, https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/319998959
- 2. Polymer Rheology: Fundamentals and Applications; T. A. Osswald and N. Rudolph, Hanser Verlag, ISBN 978-1-56990-517-3 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/793882745
- 3. Rheology of filled polymer systems, A. V. Shenoy, Springer Dodrecht, ISBN 978-0-412-83100-3 , https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/244182205
- 4. Rheology of Polymeric Systems: Principles and Applications; P. J. Carreau, D. C.R. De Kee and R. P. Chhabra, Hanser Verlag, ISBN 978-1-56990-722-1, https://doi.org/10.1016/C2018-0-01790-9
- Polymer Testing; W. Grellmann and S. Seidler; Hanser Verlag, ISBN 978-1-56990-549-4, https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/527841358

#### Ceramic materials

- 1. D.W. Richerson, Modern ceramic engineering : properties, processing, and use in design, Dekker New York, 1992 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/02717039X or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/486225119
- 2. A.R. Boccaccini and N.P.Bansal, Ceramics and composites processing methods, John Wiley & Sons 2012 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1679605283 (Chapters 1, 4, 8 and 13)
- 3. R. Riedel and I. Chen, Ceramics Science and Technology, Wiley-VCH, 2011 https://doi.org/10.1002/9783527631957 (Chapters 6, 12 and 16)
- 4. R. Riedel and I. Chen, Ceramics Science and Technology Volume 4: Applications, Wiley-VCH, 2013 https://doi.org/10.1002/9783527631971

ourse L2984: Advanced Ceramics and Polymers (EN)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Robert Meißner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature		

	Energy Storage and Conversion (DE)	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle		
-	Advanced understanding of metals:	
	Physical materials properties	
	o Materials behaviour - elastic, thermal, electrical	
	o Superelasticity and shape memory effect	
	o Fundamentals of electrical conductivity in metals and semiconductors	
	o Superconductivity	
	Chemical (or "dry") corrosion	
	o Driving forces and mechanisms	
	o Passivation	
	o Growth laws	
	Introduction to electrochemistry	
	o Electrolytes	
	o lons	
	o Solvatation	
	o Dissolution and deposition of metals	
	o Galvanic cells and cell voltage	
	o Galvanic series	
	o Nernst equation	
	o Polarizable electrodes	
	o Electrochemical double layer	
	o Capacitive and pseudocapacitive processes	
	o Capacitive currents and Faraday currents	
	Electrochemical (or "wet") corrosion and corrosion protection	
	o Basic observations	
	o Galvanic corrosion	
	o Protection against galvanic corrosion	
	o Stainless steel	
	o sacrificial anodes	
	o Passivation and Pourbaix diagrams	
	o Corrosion through gas reduction	
	o Crevice corrosion	
	o Stress corrosion cracking	
	o Alloy corrosion and nanoporous metals	
	Electrochemical energy storage	
	O How a battery works     O Lead accumulators	
	o Alkaline batteries	
	o Nickel-metal hydride accumulators	
	o Flux batteries o Lithium-ion accumulators	
	O Electrolytic and super capacitors     O Fuel cells	
	Materials for hydrogen storage     Storage strategies	
	Storage strategies     Boguirements for storage materials	
	Requirements for storage materials     Stote of the art	
	State of the art     Magnetic materials	
	Magnetism and magnetic materials     O Phenomenology: magnetic field and magnetization	

	<ul> <li>Magnetism at the atomic scale; exchange coupling</li> <li>Magnetization isotherms, domains</li> <li>Measurement methods</li> <li>Magnetocrystalline anisotropy and domain walls</li> <li>Hard magnetic materials and their applications</li> <li>Soft magnetic materials and their applications</li> </ul>
Literature	- Vorlesungsskript
	- W.D. Callister, "Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik", Wiley-VCH 2012
	- Carl H. Hamann, Wolf Vielstich, "Elektrochemie", Wiley-VCH; 4. Auflage 2005
	- Kurzweil, Dietlmeier, "Elektrochemische Speicher" Springer Vieweg (2015)
	(eBook: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-658-10900-4 )
	- B. D. Cullity, C.D. Graham, "Introduction to magnetic materials", John Wiley & Sons, 2011
	- D. Jiles, "Introduction to magnetism and magnetic materials", CRC press, 2015

Courses			
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk CP
Materials and Process Modeling (L2	862)	Lecture	3 3
Materials Selection and Processing		Lecture	3 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Huber		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous		ferential equations, integration), materials	science (classes of materials, structure, propertie
Knowledge		anics (stress, strain, elasticity, deformation)	
Educational Objectives		ents have reached the following learning res	
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	material processing, the associate are decisive for the applicability ar covered in the sense of a broad ra In parallel to the material-technolo laws for plasticity under monotonio	d microstructure and the achievable mecha d economic efficiency. Metallic materials are ige of available materials. gical consideration, the modeling of materi and cyclic loading is worked out. In addition	Is. Particular attention is paid to material selection nical properties. In conjunction with the costs, the e in the foreground. Ceramics and polymers are als al behavior by means of phenomenological mater n to the evaluation of component behavior, plastic basis for process simulation. Process models a
Skills		anufacturing processes, such as rolling or fo	
	<ul><li>as the associated velocity-d</li><li>to relate the deformation be</li><li>to assess how processing pr</li></ul>	ependent material behavior and describe it to havior to the underlying microstructural me ocedures affect the chain microstructure - p	chanisms
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to		
		e course by contributing to the discussion. roblems and explain them in English in the p	plenum and discuss them with their fellow student
Autonomy	Students are able to,		
		nd weaknesses ective learning status and define further wor n apply them to new problems by transferri	•
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study	Time in Lecture 84	
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form No 20 % Excercises	5 5	n (ÜA), die während des Semesters erbracht und n vorgestellt werden. Diese können im Umfang v berücksichtigt werden.
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and	120 min		
scale			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (Gerr	nan program, 7 semester): Specialisation Ad	vanced Materials: Compulsory
Following Curricula		Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulse	ory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory		
		Mechanical Engineering and Management:	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisa	tion Materials in Engineering Sciences: Com	pulsory

Course L2862: Materials and	Process Modeling	
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Huber	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ol> <li>Relevance of plasticity in materials processing and operation</li> <li>Fundamentals of plasticity in metals and alloys</li> <li>Modellierung von Materialverhalten</li> <li>Plasticity in cyclic loading</li> <li>Rate dependency, recristallization</li> <li>Rolling, forming, and solid state joining processes</li> <li>Residual stress design</li> </ol>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Hull and Bacon: Introduction to Dislocations (1984)</li> <li>G. Gottstein: Physik. Grundlagen der Materialk. (2001)</li> <li>P. Haupt: Cont. Mechanics and Theory of Materials (2002)</li> <li>N. Huber: Vorlesungsskript "Grundlagen der mechanischen Eigenschaften von Werkstoffen", TUHH</li> </ul>	

Course L2861: Materials Sele	action and Processing		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	<ol> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Overview of fabrication processes</li> <li>Shape considerations: macrostructural aspects</li> <li>Material properties: microstructural aspects</li> <li>Materials engineering: microstructure, shape and processing relation</li> <li>Materials engineering: function and costs relation</li> <li>K.P. Furlan, Lecture slides "Materials Selection and Processing (lv2861)", StudIP E-learning system, TUHH</li> <li>W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley (2000)</li> </ol>		
	https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare') 3. M.F.Ashby, Materials selection in mechanical design, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Butterworth-Heinemann (2005) https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/39697838X		

## **Specialization Mechatronics**

In the specialization "Mechatronics" students learn to combine the mechanical engineering content with the knowledge and skills of electrical engineering, to study in mechatronics, those sub-disciplines and related disciplines problems that arise.

Module M0662: Nume	erical Mathematics I				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)		Lecture 2 3			
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)	Recitation Section (small) 2 3				
	Prof. Sabine Le Borne	·····		-	
-					
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	<ul> <li>Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (german or</li> </ul>	english) <b>or</b> Analysis & Linear Alg	ebra I + II for Te	chnomathematicians	
Knowledge	basic MATLAB/Python knowledge				
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to				
	<ul> <li>name numerical methods for interpolation integration</li> </ul>	name numerical methods for interpolation, integration, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems, nonlinear root finding			
	problems and to explain their core ideas,	i, least squares problems, eigenv		ioninical root initiality	
	<ul> <li>repeat convergence statements for the numerical met</li> </ul>	hods			
	<ul> <li>explain aspects for the practical execution of numerical</li> </ul>		tational and stor	age complexity	
	• explain aspects for the practical execution of numeric	armethous with respect to compu		age complexity.	
SKIIIS	Students are able to				
	<ul> <li>implement, apply and compare numerical methods us</li> </ul>	ing MATLAB/Python,			
	<ul> <li>justify the convergence behaviour of numerical method</li> </ul>	ds with respect to the problem an	d solution algori	thm,	
	<ul> <li>select and execute a suitable solution approach for a</li> </ul>	given problem.			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are able to				
	<ul> <li>work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i</li> </ul>	e teams from different study pr	ourams and back	(around knowledge)	
	explain theoretical foundations and support each othe				
		i with practical aspects regularing	the implementa	tion of algorithms.	
Autonomy	Students are capable				
	<ul> <li>to access whether the supporting theoretical and pro-</li> </ul>	tical averaging are better calved	individually or in	a taam	
	<ul> <li>to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team,</li> <li>to assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help.</li> </ul>				
	• to assess their individual progess and, in necessary, to	ask questions and seek help.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 minutes				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)	Specialisation Computer Science	· Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)			irv	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme			-	
	Compulsory		5 5,		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)	: Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eerina. Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical	
	Engineering: Compulsory	5	5,		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical E	ngineering, Foc	us Aircraft Systems	
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	•		-	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)	: Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering, Focus M	echatronics: Elective	
	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical E	ngineering, Foc	us Energy Systems:	
	Elective Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)	: Specialisation Advanced Materia	ls: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)				
	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioproces				
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engine				
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulso	ry			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qua				
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation I	Energy Technology: Elective Comp	oulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu				

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0417: Numerical Ma	thematics I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	<ol> <li>Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability</li> <li>Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition</li> <li>Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation</li> <li>Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method</li> <li>Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods</li> <li>Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm</li> <li>Numerical differentiation</li> <li>Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature</li> </ol>		
Literature	<ul> <li>Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014)</li> <li>Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer</li> <li>Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik f ür Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer</li> </ul>		

Course L0418: Numerical Ma	ourse L0418: Numerical Mathematics I		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses				
		-	11	<u></u>
<b>Title</b> Semiconductor Circuit Design (L076		<b>Typ</b> Lecture	Hrs/wk 3	СР
Semiconductor Circuit Design (L076 Semiconductor Circuit Design (L086		Recitation Section (small)	3	4 2
Module Responsible		Rectation Section (small)	Ĩ	2
Admission Requirements				
	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge	Basics of physics, especially semiconduc	tor physics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	nave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
	<ul> <li>Students are able to explain the full</li> </ul>	unctionality of different MOS devices in electronic cir	cuits.	
	<ul> <li>Students are able to explain how a</li> </ul>	analog circuits functions and where they are applied		
	<ul> <li>Students are able to explain the full</li> </ul>	unctionality of fundamental operational amplifiers ar	nd their specificati	ons.
	<ul> <li>Students know the fundamental d</li> </ul>	igital logic circuits and can discuss their advantages	and disadvantage	25.
		nemory circuits and can explain their functionality a	nd specifications.	
	<ul> <li>Students know the appropriate field</li> </ul>	lds for the use of bipolar transistors.		
Skills	• Students can calculate the specific	cations of different MOS devices and can define the	parameters of ele	ctronic circuits.
		rent logic circuits and can design different types of I		
		perational amplifiers and bipolar transistors for speci		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	Students are able work efficiently			
	<ul> <li>Students working together in sma</li> </ul>	Il groups can solve problems and answer profession	al questions.	
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are able to assess their I</li> </ul>	evel of knowledge.		
		5		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Tim	e in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination				
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
-		rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focus M	echatronics: Electi
Following Curricula	Compulsory			
		rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine	ering: Compulsory	/
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification			
	5 5	echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Elect			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mech		tive Computer	
		alisation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elec	uve compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation M			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Sy Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation Robot- and	machine-systems. Elective compulsory		

Course L0763: Semiconducto	r Circuit Design
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Qiang Li
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Repetition Semiconductorphysics and Diodes</li> <li>Functionality and characteristic curve of bipolar transistors</li> <li>Basic circuits with bipolar transistors</li> <li>Functionality and characteristic curve of MOS transistors</li> <li>Basic circuits with MOS transistors for amplifiers</li> <li>Operational amplifiers and their applications</li> <li>Typical applications for analog and digital circuits</li> <li>Realization of logical functions</li> <li>Basic circuits with MOS transistors for combinational logic</li> <li>Memory circuits</li> <li>Basic circuits with MOS transistors for sequential logic</li> <li>Basic concepts of analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog-converters</li> </ul>
Literature	U. Tietze und Ch. Schenk, E. Gamm, Halbleiterschaltungstechnik, Springer Verlag, 14. Auflage, 2012, ISBN 3540428496 R. J. Baker, CMOS - Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, J. Wiley & Sons Inc., 3. Auflage, 2011, ISBN: 0471700555 H. Göbel, Einführung in die Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik, Berlin, Heidelberg Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2011, ISBN: 9783642208874 ISBN: 9783642208867 URL: http://site.ebrary.com/lib/alltitles/docDetail.action?docID=10499499 URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-20887-4 URL: http://ebooks.ciando.com/book/index.cfm/bok_id/319955 URL: http://www.ciando.com/img/bo

Course L0864: Semiconductor Circuit Design		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Qiang Li, Weitere Mitarbeiter	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Basic circuits and characteristic curves of bipolar transistors</li> <li>Basic circuits and characteristic curves of MOS transistors for amplifiers</li> <li>Realization and dimensioning of operational amplifiers</li> <li>Realization of logic functions</li> <li>Basic circuits with MOS transistors for combinational and sequential logic</li> <li>Memory circuits</li> <li>Circuits for analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters</li> <li>Design of exemplary circuits</li> </ul>	
Literature	U. Tietze und Ch. Schenk, E. Gamm, Halbleiterschaltungstechnik, Springer Verlag, 14. Auflage, 2012, ISBN 3540428496 R. J. Baker, CMOS - Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, J. Wiley & Sons Inc., 3. Auflage, 2011, ISBN: 0471700555 H. Göbel, Einführung in die Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik, Berlin, Heidelberg Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2011, ISBN: 9783642208874 ISBN: 9783642208867 URL: http://site.ebrary.com/lib/alltitles/docDetail.action?docID=10499499 URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-20887-4 URL: http://ebooks.ciando.com/book/index.cfm/bok_id/319955 URL: http://www.ciando.com/img/bo	

Module M0672: Signa	lis and Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Signals and Systems (L0432)		Lecture	3	4
Signals and Systems (L0433)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Mathematics 1-3			
Knowledge		Cood lucavilados in mothe		
	The modul is an introduction to the theory of signals and system 1-3 is expected. Further experience with spectral transformati	-	-	
	but not required.	ons (Fourier series, Fourier tra	ansionn, Lapiace	uransionin) is useiu
	but not required.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	The students are able to classify and describe signals and linea	ar time-invariant (LTI) systems	using methods o	of signal and system
	theory. They are able to apply the fundamental transformation	ns of continuous-time and disc	crete-time signals	and systems. They
	can describe and analyse deterministic signals and systems n	nathematically in both time a	nd image domair	n. In particular, the
	understand the effects in time domain and image domain wh	nich are caused by the transit	tion of a continu	ous-time signal to
	discrete-time signal.			
	The students are familiar with the contents of lecture and tutori	als. They can explain and appl	ly them to new p	rohlems
	The statents are furnital with the contents of feetare and taton	uis. They can explain and app	iy them to new p	obierns.
Skills	The students are able to describe and analyse deterministic sig	nals and linear time-invariant	systems using m	ethods of signal and
	system theory. They can analyse and design basic systems	regarding important proper	ties such as ma	gnitude and phase
	response, stability, linearity etc They can assess the impact of	LTI systems on the signal pro	perties in time an	d frequency domair
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from	appropriate literature source	ces. They can c	ontrol their level o
	knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutorial problem	s, software tools, clicker syste	em.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Co	ore Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineeri	ng Science: Elective Compulso	ory	
	Data Science: Specialisation I. Mathematics/Computer Science:	Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualifi	cation: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	ry		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective C	Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Ele	ctive Compulsory		

Course L0432: Signals and Systems	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction to signal and system theory</li> <li>Signals         <ul> <li>Classification of signals</li> <li>Continuous-time and discrete-time signals</li> <li>Analog and digital signals</li> <li>Deterministic and random signals</li> <li>Description of LTI systems by differential equations or difference equations, respectively</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Basic properties of signals and operations on signals</li> <li>Elementary signals</li> <li>Distributions (Generalized Functions)</li> <li>Power and energy of signals</li> <li>Correlation functions of deterministic signals <ul> <li>Autocorrelation function</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
[105]	

- Crosscorrelation function
- Orthogonal signals
- Applications of correlation
- Linear time-invariant (LTI) systems
  - Linearity
  - Time-invariance
  - Description of LTI systems by impulse response and frequency response
  - Convolution
  - Convolution and correlation
  - Properties of LTI-systems
  - Causal systems
  - Stable systems
  - Memoryless systems
- Fourier Series and Fourier Transform
  - Fourier transform of continuous-time signals, discrete-time signals, periodic signals, non-periodic signals
  - Properties of the Fourier transform
  - Fourier transform of some basic signals
  - Parseval's theorem
- Analysis of LTI-systems and signals in the frequency domain
  - Frequency response, magnitude response and phase response
  - Transmission factor, attenuation, gain
  - Frequency-flat and frequency-selective LTI-systems
  - Bandwidth definitions
  - Basic types of systems (filters), lowpass, highpass, bandpass, bandstop systems
  - Phase delay and group delay
  - Linear-phase systems
  - Distortion-free systems
  - Spectrum analysis with limited observation window: Leakage effect
- Laplace Transform
  - Relation of Fourier transform and Laplace transform
  - Properties of the Laplace transform
  - Laplace transform of some basic signals
- Analysis of LTI-systems in the s-domain
  - Transfer function of LTI-systems
  - Relation of Laplace transform, magnitude response and phase response
  - Analysis of LTI-systems using pole-zero plots
  - Allpass filters
  - Minimum-phase, maximum-phase and mixed phase filters
  - Stable systems
- Sampling
  - Sampling theorem
  - $\circ\;$  Reconstruction of continuous-time signals in frequency domain and time domain
  - Oversampling
  - Aliasing
  - Sampling with pulses of finite duration, sample and hold
  - Decimation and interpolation
- Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
  - Relation of Fourier transform and DTFT
    - Properties of the DTFT
- Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT)
  - Relation of DTFT and DFT
  - Cyclic properties of the DFT
  - DFT matrix
  - Zero padding
  - Cyclic convolution
  - Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)
  - Application of the DFT: Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplex (OFDM)
- Z-Transform
  - Relation of Laplace transform, DTFT, and z-transform
  - Properties of the z-transform
  - Z-transform of some basic discrete-time signals
- Discrete-time systems, digital filters
- FIR and IIR filters
  - Z-transform of digital filters
  - Analysis of discrete-time systems using pole-zero plots in the z-domain
  - Stability
  - Allpass filters
  - Minimum-phase, maximum-phase and mixed-phase filters
  - Linear phase filters

- T. Frey , M. Bossert , Signal- und Systemtheorie, B.G. Teubner Verlag 2004
- K. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel, Digitale Signalverarbeitung, Teubner Verlag.
- B. Girod ,R. Rabensteiner , A. Stenger , Einführung in die Systemtheorie, B.G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997
- J.R. Ohm, H.D. Lüke , Signalübertragung, Springer-Verlag 8. Auflage, 2002
- S. Haykin, B. van Veen: Signals and systems. Wiley.
- Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky: Signals and Systems. Pearson.
- Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Discrete-time signal processing. Pearson.

Course L0433: Signals and Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

	ling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)			
Courses				
Title	Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Modeling, Simulation and Optimizat	tion (EN) (L2446) Integrate	ed Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineering mechanics an	nd fluid mechanics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning	ng results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students will have an overview of various technical problems and the d	ifferential equations, wh	hich describe t	them. Students v
	gave an overview of different solution approaches and for which kind of p	roblems they can be use	ed for.	
Skille	Students are able to solve different technical problems with the introduce	d discretization method	5	
JKIIIS	Students are able to solve different technical problems with the introduce		5.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems and jointly develop solution str	ategies.		
Autonomi	The students are able to develop colution strategies for complex problem	a colf consistant and crit		roculto
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems	s self-consistent and crit	lically analyse	results.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisati	on Mechanical Engineer	ing, Focus The	oretical Mechani
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation	on Advanced Materials: (	Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Speciali	sation Mechanical Engi	ineering, Focu	s Aircraft Syster
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisati	ion Mechanical Engineer	ring, Focus Me	chatronics: Elect
	Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Managen	nent: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineerin			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Com			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Com	pulsory		

Course L2446: Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Partial Differential Equations in technical problems</li> <li>Overview of modelling approaches</li> <li>Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes</li> <li>Introduction to the Discrete Element Method</li> <li>Numerical methods for time dependent problems</li> <li>Gradient-based optimization</li> </ul>
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.

Module M0854: Mathe	ematics IV			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
	erential Equations) (11043)	Lecture	2	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1043)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1044) Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1045)		Recitation Section (anali)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1038)		Lecture	2	1
Complex Functions (L1041)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1042)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
	Mathematics I - III			
Knowledge				
	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	. Chudanta ann anns tha basis anns tha in M			
	Students can name the basic concepts in M			
	Students can discuss logical connections be	etween these concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections wit
	the help of examples.			
	<ul> <li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce</li> </ul>	uce them.		
Skills				
	<ul> <li>Students can model problems in Mathema</li> </ul>	tics IV with the help of the concepts studi	ed in this course	e. Moreover, they ar
	capable of solving them by applying establi	shed methods.		
	<ul> <li>Students are able to discover and verify fur</li> </ul>	ther logical connections between the conce	pts studied in the	e course.
	<ul> <li>For a given problem, the students can de</li> </ul>	velop and execute a suitable approach, a	nd are able to c	ritically evaluate th
	results.			
Demonal Competence				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	<ul> <li>Students are able to work together in teams</li> </ul>	s. They are capable to use mathematics as	a common langu	age.
	<ul> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new col</li> </ul>			
	design examples to check and deepen the u			s. Moreover, they ca
	design examples to check and deepen the t	anderstanding of their peers.		
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are capable of checking their und</li> </ul>	lorstanding of complex concents on their o	wn Thoy can cr	ocify open question
		5 1 1	wii. They can sp	ecity open question
	precisely and know where to get help in sol	•		
	<ul> <li>Students have developed sufficient persist</li> </ul>	ence to be able to work for longer period	s in a goal-orier	ted manner on har
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lecture	e 112		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	60 min (Complex Functions) + 60 min (Differential	Equations 2)		
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Specialisation Electrical Enginee	ering: Compulsor	у
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering,	Focus Mechatronic
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architecture: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica			
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational En	gineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II	. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elect	ive Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretica	I Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatron	ics: Compulsory		
Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	/		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Cor	nnlementary Course Core Studies, Flective	Compulsory	

Course L1043: Differential E	quations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk				
СР	1			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH			
Language	DE			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of partial differential equations			
	<ul> <li>Examples of partial differential equations</li> <li>First order quasilinear differential equations</li> <li>Normal forms of second order differential equations</li> <li>Harmonic functions and maximum principle</li> <li>Maximum principle for the heat equation</li> <li>Wave equation</li> <li>Liouville's formula</li> <li>Special functions</li> <li>Difference methods</li> <li>Finite elements</li> </ul>			
Literature	<ul> <li>http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</li> </ul>			

Course L1044: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	ependent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	zenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1045: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)			
Тур	citation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk			
СР			
Workload in Hours	pendent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	zenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1038: Complex Fund	tions		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Main features of complex analysis		
	<ul> <li>Functions of one complex variable</li> <li>Complex differentiation</li> <li>Conformal mappings</li> <li>Complex integration</li> <li>Cauchy's integral theorem</li> <li>Cauchy's integral formula</li> <li>Taylor and Laurent series expansion</li> <li>Singularities and residuals</li> <li>Integral transformations: Fourier and Laplace transformation</li> </ul>		
Literature	<ul> <li>http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</li> </ul>		

Course L1041: Complex Functions		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dr. Hanna Peywand Kiani	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1042: Complex Fund	ourse L1042: Complex Functions			
Тур	ecitation Section (large)			
Hrs/wk	1			
СР	1			
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14			
Lecturer	ozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH			
Language	DE			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

### **Specialization Product Development and Production**

The specialization "Product Development and Production" maps the product creation process from strategic product planning, through the systematic and methodical development of products, including concept development, design, material selection, simulation and test to production, the planning and control and the use of modern manufacturing processes, to high-performance materials.

#### Module M0726: Production Technology Courses Title СР Тур Hrs/wk Fundamentals of Machine Tools (L0689) Lecture 2 2 Fundamentals of Machine Tools (L1992) Recitation Section (large) 1 1 Forming and Cutting Technology (L0613) Lecture 2 2 Forming and Cutting Technology (L0614) Recitation Section (large) 1 1 Module Responsible Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege Admission Requirements None **Recommended Previous** without major course assessment Knowledge internship recommended Previous knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and electrical engineering **Educational Objectives** After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results **Professional Competence** Knowledge Students are able to ... • explain the basics of chip formation and mechanisms and models of machining. • explain methods and parameters for design and analysis of metal forming, machining processes and tools. • explain technical concepts of machine tool building and give an overview on trends in the machine tool industry. • explain types, constructions and functions of CNC-machines and give an overview on multi-machine systems. explain equipment components. Skills Students are able to ... · select tool geometry, cutting materials, process parameters and appropriate measuring technique in accordance with the requirements • estimate occurring forces and temperatures during chip formation. • select appropriate machine tools for machining and create NC programs for turning and milling. assess the quality of a machine tools and to detect weak points. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to ... • develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personnel at technical level and represent decisions. Autonomy Students are able to ... • interpret independently cutting processes. create independently NC programs. select independently machine tools by reference to appropriate requirements. · assess own strengths and weaknesses in general. assess their learning progress and define gaps to be improved. assess possible consequences of their actions. Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 Workload in Hours **Credit points Course achievement** None Examination Written exam Examination duration and 180 min scale Assignment for the General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development **Following Curricula** and Production: Compulsory Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering - Product Development and Production: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Course L0689: Fundamentals					
Hrs/wk					
CP Workload in Hours	2 Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28				
	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl				
Language					
Cycle					
	Ferminology and trends in machine tool building				
	IC controls				
	C programming and NC programming systems				
	ypes, construction and function of CNC machines				
	Multi-machinesystems				
	Equipmentcomponents for machine tools				
	Assessment of machine tools				
Literature					
	Taschenbuch der Werkzeugmaschinen				
	9783446406414				
	Fachbuchverlag 2006				
	Perović, Božina				
	Spanende Werkzeugmaschinen - Ausführungsformen und Vergleichstabellen				
	BN: 3540899529				
	erlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2009				
	leck, Manfred				
	Werkzeugmaschinen 1 - Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche				
	ISBN: 9783540225041				
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2005				
	Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian				
	Werkzeugmaschinen 4 - Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen				
	ISBN: 3540225072				
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006				
	Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian				
	Werkzeugmaschinen 5 - Messtechnische Untersuchung und Beurteilung, dynamische Stabilität				
	ISBN: 3540225056				
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006				

Course L1992: Fundamentals of Machine Tools			
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	ependent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	of. Thorsten Schüppstuhl		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0613: Forming and	Cutting Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Thermomechanical Principles and Models of Machining</li> <li>Chip Formation, Forces, Temperature and Tribology process</li> <li>Wear mechanisms and wear patterns</li> <li>Machinability by Cutting and Forming, Specific Problems of Light Weight Structures</li> <li>Cutting Material and Coatings</li> <li>Methods and Parameters for Analysis and Configuration of Forming and Cutting Processes and Tools</li> </ul>
Literature	Lange, K.; Umformtechnik Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer (2002) Tönshoff, H.; Spanen Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2004) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 4 <i>Massivumformung</i> , 4. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1996) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 5 <i>Blechbearbeitung</i> , 3. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1995) Klocke, F., König, W.; Fertigungsverfahren <i>Schleifen, Honen, Läppen</i> , 4. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2005) König, W., Klocke, F.: Fertigungsverfahren <i>Drehen, Fräsen, Bohren,</i> 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2002)

Course L0614: Forming and	ourse L0614: Forming and Cutting Technology		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	ependent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Companion Lecture for Materials Science Laboratory (L1088)		Lecture	2	2		
Material Science Laboratory (L123	5)	Practical Course	4	4		
Module Responsible	Prof. Franziska Lissel					
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	none					
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of	the technical details of experiments in the	area of materials sc	iences and illustr		
	respective relationships. They are capable	of describing and communicating relevant	problems and questio	ns using appropri		
	technical language. They can explain the ty	technical language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related results.				
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental lineuladae on material sciences to the process of colving practical problems. T					
JKIIIS	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on material sciences to the process of solving practical problems identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of experiments in the context of material sciences.					
	identity and overcome typical problems du		ext of material science	c3.		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small groups in order to conduct experiments in the context of materials sciences. They are al					
	to effectively present and explain their results alone or in groups in front of a qualified audience.					
A						
Αυτοποτηγ	Students are capable of solving problems in	ne literature and other sources provided by t		are able to fill g		
	in as well as extent their knowledge using th	le literature and other sources provided by t	le supervisor.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in I	Lecture 84				
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	None					
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work					
Examination duration and	Reports on each one of the experiments and	d online learning modules with integrated ch	ecking			
scale		5	5			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German prog	ram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	Engineering, Focus P	Product Developm		
-	and Production: Elective Compulsory		5 5			
		am, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M	aterials: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechan	ical Engineering and Management: Elective C	Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory					
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mate	erials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering - Product Develo	opment and Production: Technical Comple	mentary Course Cor	re Studies: Elect		
	Compulsory					
	Product Development, Materials and Produc	tion, Technical Complementary Course Core				

Course L1088: Companion Lecture for Materials Science Laboratory		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
	<ul> <li>Introduction to the Materials Science Laboratory practical course and learning modules;</li> <li>Collection of data: source of errors and sample distribution;</li> <li>Error calculation;</li> <li>Report writing and presentation of results;</li> <li>Graph plotting using software(s).</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ol> <li>W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')</li> <li>John R. Taylor, Fehleranalyse: eine Einführung in die Untersuchung von Unsicherheiten in physikalischen Messungen, 1. Aufl., VCH Verlag, 1988 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/027422038 // An Introduction to Error Analysis: The Study of Uncertainties in Physical Measurements, 2d Edition, University Science Books, 1997 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/024511676</li> </ol>	

Course L1235: Material Scier	nce Laboratory
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel, Prof. Alexander Schlaich, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Franziska Lissel, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg
	Weißmüller, Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	5 laboratory experiments:
	- Metals: Tensile test
	- Polymers: Scanning electron microscopy on fracture surfaces of fiber reinforced plastics
	- Polymers: Bending test - bending properties of carbon fiber reinforced plastics
	- Ceramics: Ceramic synthesis - From raw material up to sintered product
	- Ceramics: Mechanical testing - hardness and fracture toughness of ceramic materials
Literature	1) Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II
	2) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
CAE-Team Project (L0271)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Digital Product Development (L026	9)	Lecture	2	2
Development of Lightweight Design	n Products (L0270)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Advanced Knowledge about engineering design:			
Knowledge	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design			
	Mechanical Engineering: Design			
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design			
	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	ne following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After completing the module, students are capable of:			
	<ul> <li>explaining the functional principle of 3D-CAD-Sy</li> </ul>	stems, PDM- and FEM-Systems		
	describing the interaction of the different CAE-S	stems in the product development proces	SS	
o. ///				
Skills				
	After completing the module, students are able to:			
	<ul> <li>evaluate different CAD- and PDM-Systems with</li> </ul>	regards to the desired requirements su	ıch as classifi	ication schemes a
	product structuring			
	<ul> <li>design an exemplary product using CAD-,PDM- a</li> </ul>	nd/or FEM-Systems with shared workload		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	After completing the module, students are able to:			
	<ul> <li>To develop a project plan and allocate work app</li> </ul>	opriate work packages in the framework	of aroun disc	ussions
	<ul> <li>Present project results as a team for instance in</li> </ul>		or group disci	03510115
Autonomy	Students are capable of:			
	<ul> <li>independently adapt to a CAE-Tool and complete</li> </ul>	a given practical task with it		
		5		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement		ription	100	
	Yes 20 % Subject theoretical and CAB practical work	-Teamprojekt inkl. Vortrag und Ausarbeitu	Ing	
Examination				
Examination Examination duration and				
	90			
scale	Constal Engineering Science (Cormon program 7 o	emoster), Specialization Machanical Fra	incoring For	Aircraft System
-	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Engineering: Compulsory	emester): specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, roc	Lus Aircrait Syster
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sen	ester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	erina Focus F	Product Developme
	and Production: Compulsory	Second Processing Contraction Processing Contraction	2	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engine	ering: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Develo			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Develo			
	Mechanical Engineering - Product Development an		/ Course Cor	re Studies: Electi
	Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Techn			

Course L0271: CAE-Team Pro	ject
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks)</li> <li>Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan</li> <li>Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system</li> <li>Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer</li> <li>Presentation of results</li> </ul> <b>Description</b> Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation.
Literature	<ul> <li>Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles</li> <li>Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> </ul>

Course L0269: Digital Produc	ct Development	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction to Integrated Product Development</li> <li>3D CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces</li> <li>Administration of part lists / PDM systems</li> <li>PDM in different industries</li> <li>Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems</li> <li>Simulation</li> <li>Construction methods</li> <li>Design for X</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles</li> <li>Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> <li>Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag</li> </ul>	

Course L0270: Development	of Lightweight Design Products
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Lightweight design materials</li> <li>Product development process for lightweight structures</li> <li>Dimensioning of lightweight structures</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Schürmann, H., "Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005.</li> <li>Klein, B., "Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg &amp; Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989.</li> <li>Krause, D., "Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012.</li> <li>Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., "Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.</li> <li>Wiedemann, J., "Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986.</li> </ul>

## **Specialization Theoretical Mechanical Engineering**

The focus of the specialization "Theoretical Mechanical Engineering" lies on theory-method-oriented content and principles as well as intensive scientific thinking training. The students enter a wide-open field of work, especially in the area of mechanical and automotive engineering, biotechnology and medical technology, power engineering, aerospace engineering, shipbuilding, automation technology, materials science and related fields.

Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)		<b>Typ</b> Lecture	2	3
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)		Recitation Section		3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (german or english) or Analysis &amp; Linear Algebra I + II for Technomathematicia</li> </ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, student	s have reached the following learning result	ts	
Professional Competence				
	Students are able to			
	problems and to explain their of • repeat convergence statement			
Skills	<ul> <li>justify the convergence behavi</li> </ul>	numerical methods using MATLAB/Python, our of numerical methods with respect to th olution approach for a given problem.	e problem and solution algo	rithm,
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
Autonomy	explain theoretical foundations Students are capable • to assess whether the supporti	sly composed teams (i.e., teams from differ and support each other with practical aspect ng theoretical and practical excercises are b ss and, if necessary, to ask questions and so	cts regarding the implement	ation of algorithms.
Westleed in Herry	Juden and ant Church Times 124. Church 1	ing in Lasting FC		
	Independent Study Time 124, Study T	ime in Lecture 56		
Credit points				
· · · ·	None			
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination Examination duration and				
Examination Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Comp		
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom	edical Engineering: Compuls	
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germ		edical Engineering: Compuls	-
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germ Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom an program, 7 semester): Specialisation	edical Engineering: Compuls Mechanical Engineering,	Focus Biomechanic
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germa Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germa	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom	edical Engineering: Compuls Mechanical Engineering,	Focus Biomechanio
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germ Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom Ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation In program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	edical Engineering: Comput Mechanical Engineering, nanical Engineering, Focus T	Focus Biomechanie
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germ Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom an program, 7 semester): Specialisation	edical Engineering: Comput Mechanical Engineering, nanical Engineering, Focus T	Focus Biomechanie
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germ Engineering: Elective Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom Ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation In program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	edical Engineering: Compute Mechanical Engineering, nanical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Fo	Focus Biomechani Theoretical Mechani Docus Aircraft System
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germ Engineering: Elective Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech an program, 7 semester): Specialisation I	edical Engineering: Compute Mechanical Engineering, nanical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Fo	Focus Biomechani Theoretical Mechani
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech an program, 7 semester): Specialisation I	edical Engineering: Compute Mechanical Engineering, nanical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I hanical Engineering, Focus I	Focus Biomechanie Theoretical Mechanie ocus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom an program, 7 semester): Specialisation program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech an program, 7 semester): Specialisation I n program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	edical Engineering: Compute Mechanical Engineering, nanical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I hanical Engineering, Focus I	Focus Biomechani Theoretical Mechanio Docus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Elective Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom an program, 7 semester): Specialisation program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech an program, 7 semester): Specialisation I n program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	edical Engineering: Compute Mechanical Engineering, nanical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I hanical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Fo	Focus Biomechanie Theoretical Mechanie ocus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi cus Energy System
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar	approgram, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	edical Engineering: Compute Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I hanical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Fo	Focus Biomechanie Theoretical Mechanie ocus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi cus Energy System
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	edical Engineering: Compuls Mechanical Engineering, Manical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I hanical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Fo nced Materials: Compulsory Science: Compulsory	Focus Biomechanie Theoretical Mechanie ocus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi cus Energy System
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva program, 7 semester): Specialisation Data	edical Engineering: Compuls Mechanical Engineering, Manical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I Manical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Fo nced Materials: Compulsory Science: Compulsory ve Compulsory	Focus Biomechanie Theoretical Mechanie ocus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi cus Energy System
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Specialisation II. M Data Science: Core Qualification: Com	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva program, 7 semester): Specialisation Data of A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Electiv athematics and Engineering Science: Electiv pulsory	edical Engineering: Compuls Mechanical Engineering, Manical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I Manical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Fo nced Materials: Compulsory Science: Compulsory ve Compulsory	Focus Biomechani Theoretical Mechanic ocus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi cus Energy System
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Specialisation II. M Data Science: Core Qualification: Corr Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Data in A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Electric iathematics and Engineering Science: Electric pulsory ion: Elective Compulsory	edical Engineering: Compuls Mechanical Engineering, Manical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I Manical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Fo nced Materials: Compulsory Science: Compulsory ve Compulsory ve Compulsory	Focus Biomechani Theoretical Mechani Decus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi cus Energy System
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Specialisation II. M Data Science: Core Qualification: Corr Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification Electrical Engineering and Information	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Data in A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective athematics and Engineering Science: Elective pulsory ion: Elective Compulsory in Technology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory	edical Engineering: Compuls Mechanical Engineering, Manical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I Manical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engineering, Fo nced Materials: Compulsory Science: Compulsory ve Compulsory ve Compulsory	Focus Biomechani Theoretical Mechani Decus Aircraft System Mechatronics: Electi cus Energy System
Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	90 minutes General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (Germar Bioprocess Engineering Science (Germar Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Specialisation II. M Data Science: Core Qualification: Corr Electrical Engineering and Informatior Engineering Science: Core Qualification	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biom ian program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva in program, 7 semester): Specialisation Data in A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective athematics and Engineering Science: Elective pulsory ion: Elective Compulsory in Technology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory	edical Engineering: Compuls Mechanical Engineering, Manical Engineering, Focus T Mechanical Engineering, Focus I Manical Engineering, Focus I Mechanical Engin	Focus Biomechani Theoretical Mechani ocus Aircraft Syste Mechatronics: Elect cus Energy Syster

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0417: Numerical Mat	hematics I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР			
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	<ol> <li>Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability</li> <li>Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition</li> <li>Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation</li> <li>Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method</li> <li>Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods</li> <li>Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm</li> <li>Numerical differentiation</li> <li>Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature</li> <li>Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014)</li> <li>Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer</li> <li>Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer</li> </ol>		

Course L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0854: Mathe	ematics IV				
Courses					
Title		Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff	erential Equations) (11043)	Lecture		2	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff		Recitation Sect	ion (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff		Recitation Sect		1	1
Complex Functions (L1038)		Lecture	ion (la ge)	2	1
Complex Functions (L1041)		Recitation Sect	ion (small)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1042)		Recitation Sect		1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner				
Admission Requirements					
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge	Mathematics I - III				
-					
-	After taking part successfully, students have re	ached the following learning res	uits		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	• Students can name the basic concents in	Mathematics IV They are able	ta avalain tham	ucing oppropri	ata avamalas
	Students can name the basic concepts in			• • • •	
	Students can discuss logical connections	between these concepts. The	y are capable o	or illustrating th	ese connections wit
	the help of examples.				
	<ul> <li>They know proof strategies and can repr</li> </ul>	oduce them.			
Skills					
	<ul> <li>Students can model problems in Mather</li> </ul>		oncepts studied	d in this course	. Moreover, they ar
	capable of solving them by applying esta	blished methods.			
	<ul> <li>Students are able to discover and verify</li> </ul>	urther logical connections betw	een the concept	ts studied in the	e course.
	<ul> <li>For a given problem, the students can</li> </ul>	develop and execute a suitable	e approach, an	d are able to c	ritically evaluate th
	results.				
Barsonal Compotance					
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	<ul> <li>Students are able to work together in tea</li> </ul>	ms. They are capable to use ma	athematics as a	common langu	age.
	<ul> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new</li> </ul>				
	design examples to check and deepen th			fracing pareners	. Moreover, they ca
		e understanding of their peers.			
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are capable of checking their upper students</li> </ul>	inderstanding of complex conce	onts on their ow	n They can sh	ecify open guestion
	precisely and know where to get help in	5 1		m. mey can sp	ceny open question
		-			
	Students have developed sufficient pers	sistence to be able to work for	longer periods	in a goal-orien	ted manner on har
	problems.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lect	ure 112			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	60 min (Complex Functions) + 60 min (Differen	tial Equations 2)			
scale					
	Conoral Engineering Science (Commenter	7 competer), Coopielistics El	strical Engine	ing Commission	,
-	General Engineering Science (German program				
	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, / semester): Specialisati	on Mechanical	Engineering,	Focus Mechatronics
Following Curricula					
Following Curricula	Compulsory				
Following Curricula		7 semester): Specialisation Na	val Architecture	: Compulsory	
Following Curricula	Compulsory	•			neoretical Mechanica
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program	•			neoretical Mechanica
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me	chanical Engine		neoretical Mechanica
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Elective Compulsory	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me Engineering: Elective Compulso	chanical Engine		neoretical Mechanica
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me Engineering: Elective Compulso Julsory	chanical Engine		neoretical Mechanic
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me Engineering: Elective Compulso Julsory Igy: Core Qualification: Compuls	echanical Engine ry ory	eering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanic
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisatio	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me Engineering: Elective Compulso Julsory Igy: Core Qualification: Compuls II. Mathematics & Engineering	echanical Engine ry ory Science: Electiv	eering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanic
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisatio Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoret	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me Engineering: Elective Compulso Julsory Igy: Core Qualification: Compuls II. Mathematics & Engineering cal Mechanical Engineering: Ele	echanical Engine ry ory Science: Electiv	eering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanic
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoret Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechat	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me Engineering: Elective Compulso Julsory Igy: Core Qualification: Compuls II. Mathematics & Engineering cal Mechanical Engineering: Ele	echanical Engine ry ory Science: Electiv	eering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanic
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisatio Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoret	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me Engineering: Elective Compulso Julsory Igy: Core Qualification: Compuls II. Mathematics & Engineering cal Mechanical Engineering: Ele	echanical Engine ry ory Science: Electiv	eering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanic
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoret Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechat	, 7 semester): Specialisation Me Engineering: Elective Compulso Julsory gy: Core Qualification: Compuls II. Mathematics & Engineering cal Mechanical Engineering: Ele onics: Compulsory	echanical Engine ry ory Science: Electiv	eering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanic

Course L1043: Differential E	quations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of partial differential equations
	<ul> <li>Examples of partial differential equations</li> <li>First order quasilinear differential equations</li> <li>Normal forms of second order differential equations</li> <li>Harmonic functions and maximum principle</li> <li>Maximum principle for the heat equation</li> <li>Wave equation</li> <li>Liouville's formula</li> <li>Special functions</li> <li>Difference methods</li> <li>Finite elements</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</li> </ul>

Course L1044: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1045: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1038: Complex Fund	tions
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Main features of complex analysis
	<ul> <li>Functions of one complex variable</li> <li>Complex differentiation</li> <li>Conformal mappings</li> <li>Complex integration</li> <li>Cauchy's integral theorem</li> <li>Cauchy's integral formula</li> <li>Taylor and Laurent series expansion</li> <li>Singularities and residuals</li> <li>Integral transformations: Fourier and Laplace transformation</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</li> </ul>

Course L1041: Complex Functions	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Hanna Peywand Kiani
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1042: Complex Fund	ourse L1042: Complex Functions		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

	ling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)			
Courses				
Title	Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Modeling, Simulation and Optimizat	tion (EN) (L2446) Integrated	Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineering mechanics and	d fluid mechanics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning	g results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students will have an overview of various technical problems and the dif	fferential equations, wh	hich describe t	hem. Students v
	gave an overview of different solution approaches and for which kind of pro	oblems they can be use	ed for.	
Skille	Students are able to solve different technical problems with the introduced	discretization method	5	
JKIIIS	Students are able to solve different technical problems with the introduced	uiscietization method:	5.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems and jointly develop solution stra	itegies.		
Autonomi	The students are able to develop colution strategies for complay problems	colf consistant and crit		roculto
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems	self-consistent and crit	lically analyse	results.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisatio	n Mechanical Engineer	ing, Focus The	oretical Mechani
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation	n Advanced Materials: (	Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialis	ation Mechanical Engi	ineering, Focu	s Aircraft Syster
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation	on Mechanical Engineer	ring, Focus Me	chatronics: Elect
	Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Managem	ent: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Com			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Comp	ulsory		

Course L2446: Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)		
Тур	egrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Partial Differential Equations in technical problems</li> <li>Overview of modelling approaches</li> <li>Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes</li> <li>Introduction to the Discrete Element Method</li> <li>Numerical methods for time dependent problems</li> <li>Gradient-based optimization</li> </ul>	
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.	

Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Machine Learning for	or Engineering (L3333)		Lecture	2	4
Introduction to Machine Learning fo			Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Timm Faulwasser				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Linear algebra, differentiati	on of vector-valued function	ns, basic programming		
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successful	ly, students have reached t	the following learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students learn basic te	chniques of Machine Learr	ning. They he basic of selected ML to	echniques such as	KNN, support vect
	macheines, Gaussian proce	ss and kernel regression. T	hey are alos familar with neural netw	ork and their traini	ng
<i></i>					
Skills			ning tasks from engineering are clas		
			supervised and reinforcement le apply basic concepts from statistic		
			macheines, Gaussian process and		
	networks.	ms. Kinin, support vector	machemes, Gaussian process and	Kerner regression	and archicial field
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can collaborat	e across boundaries of disc	ciplines and in international teams.		
Autonomy	The student can formulate	questions and problems wit	th respect to complex issues. They ca	an program selecte	d techniques on th
Autonomy	own in Python.	questions and problems wit	threspect to complex issues. They ca	an program selecte	u techniques on th
	own in Fython.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 13	8, Study Time in Lecture 4	2		
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form		scription		
	No 20 % Midt	erm			
Examination					
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
-			nester): Specialisation Mechanical En	gineering, Focus Tł	eoretical Mechanio
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Comp				
	• •	e (German program, 7 sen	nester): Specialisation Mechanical Er	igineering, Focus M	echatronics: Electi
	Compulsory	10			
			nester): Specialisation Electrical Engir semester): Specialisation Mechanica		
	Elective Compulsory	ce (German program, 7 s	semester): specialisation Mechanica	ii Engineering, roo	us Energy System
	Electrical Engineering: Core	Qualification: Elective Con	nnulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core				
			re Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
			re Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specia				
	Engineering Science: Specia				
	Engineering Science: Specia	alisation Mechanical Engine	eering and Management: Elective Cor	npulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specia	alisation Electrical Engineer	ring: Elective Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy	, Water, Climate: Specialis	ation Energy Technology: Elective Co	ompulsory	
				deen (	
	Mechanical Engineering: Sp	ecialisation Theoretical Me	chanical Engineering: Elective Comp	lisory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Sp Mechanical Engineering: Sp			lisory	

Course L3333: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L3332: Introduction t	ourse L3332: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See modul description.		
Literature			

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Optimal and Model	Predictive Control (L3331)	Lecture	2	4
Introduction to Optimal and Model	Predictive Control (L3330)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Timm Faulwasser			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Linear algebra, differentiation of vector-valued	functions, basic programming, if possible: bas	sic of control engin	neering
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	In the lecture, students learn the basic techn	iques of optimal and predictive control for lin	near systems. In	particular, the line
	quadratic state controller and the basics of d	ynamic programming are discussed. The basi	ic idea of model p	predictive control
	linear systems with quadratic cost functionals	is also discussed, and the question of stability	y is discussed. Th	e students also lea
	how the problems that arise can be solved using	ng numerical algorithms.		
Skills	The students are able to design simple optima	l state feedback for linear systems. You can fo	ormulate discrete-	time optimal cont
	problems and solve them using numerical m	,		
	systems. The students can formulate simple M			
	the nominal stability of the designed control cl	osed-loop.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can collaborate across boundarie	s of disciplines and in international teams.		
Autonomy	momy The student can formulate questions and problems with respect to complex issues. They can program selected techniq		d techniques on th	
	own in Matlab or Python.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 129, Study Time in L	octuro 42		
Credit points	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Le			
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	n. 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering. Focus Th	eoretical Mechani
-	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	.,		
<b>j</b>	General Engineering Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focus M	echatronics: Elect
	Compulsory	-	-	
	General Engineering Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine	ering: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elect	ive Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technol	ogy: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatron	ics: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical E	ngineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanica	I Engineering and Management: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Aeronautics: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theore	tical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compul	sory	
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Enginee	aring Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L3331: Introduction t	ourse L3331: Introduction to Optimal and Model Predictive Control		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser, Prof. Annika Eichler		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L3330: Introduction t	rse L3330: Introduction to Optimal and Model Predictive Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser, Prof. Annika Eichler		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See modul description		
Literature	Will be announced at the beginning of the course.		

#### Thesis

The work at the Bachelor thesis should show that the nominee or candidate is able to work on a problem from her or his field independently with scientific methods within an intended term.

	Module M-001: Bachelor Thesis		
Courses			
itle	Typ Hrs/wk CP		
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH		
Admission Requirements	According to Conoral Pagulations 521 (1):		
	According to General Regulations §21 (1):		
	At least 126 ECTS credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions		
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	a de la constante de		
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	<ul> <li>The students can select, outline and, if need be, critically discuss the most important scientific fundamentals of their contract science of the students can be added as a statement of the student science of the students can be added as a statement of the student science of the students can be added as a statement of the student science of the student</li></ul>		
	of study (facts, theories, and methods).		
	• On the basis of their fundamental knowledge of their subject the students are capable in relation to a specific issue		
	opening up and establishing links with extended specialized expertise.		
	• The students are able to outline the state of research on a selected issue in their subject area.		
Skills	s l		
	• The students can make targeted use of the basic knowledge of their subject that they have acquired in their studies to su		
	subject-related problems.		
	<ul> <li>With the aid of the methods they have learnt during their studies the students can analyze problems, make decisions technical issues, and develop solutions.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>The students can take up a critical position on the findings of their own research work from a specialized perspective.</li> </ul>		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	<ul> <li>Both in writing and orally the students can outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably</li> </ul>		
	in a structured way.		
	• The students can deal with issues in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to		
	addressees. In doing so they can uphold their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.		
Autonomy	• The students are capable of structuring an extensive work process in terms of time and of dealing with an issue with		
	specified time frame.		
	• The students are able to identify, open up, and connect knowledge and material necessary for working on a scien		
	problem.		
	The students can apply the essential techniques of scientific work to research of their own.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	<b>1</b> 2		
Course achievement	t None		
Examination	I Thesis		
Examination duration and	According to General Regulations		
scale	3		
-	General Engineering Science (German program): Thesis: Compulsory		
Following Curricula			
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Data Science: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Thesis: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program): Thesis: Compulsory		
	Constal Engineering Science (English program 7 constart), Thesis, Computers		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Thesis: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

Naval Architecture: Thesis: Compulsory
Technomathematics: Thesis: Compulsory
Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory